

10012991

 cytori

2009
Annual Report



*"Celution® is new life to tissue
and new life to patients"*

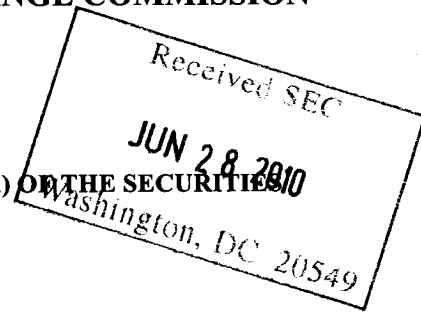
*Domencio De Fazio, MD
Modena, Italy*

10-K 10-K

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K



(Mark One)

[X] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009

OR

[] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 0-32501

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

DELAWARE (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

33-0827593 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

3020 CALLAN ROAD, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA (Address of principal executive offices)

92121 (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (858) 458-0900

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Common stock, par value \$0.001

Warrants, exercisable for common stock, par value \$0.001

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [] No []

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check one).

Large Accelerated Filer [] Accelerated Filer [X] Non-Accelerated Filer [] Smaller reporting company [] (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes [] No [X]

The aggregate market value of the common stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2009, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was \$113,094,019 based on the closing sales price of the registrant's common stock on June 30, 2009 as reported on the Nasdaq Global Market, of \$3.61 per share.

As of February 28, 2010, there were 42,826,039 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the year ended December 31, 2009, are incorporated by reference in Part III, Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	4
Item 1A. Risk Factors	13
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	20
Item 2. Properties	20
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	20
Item 4. (Reserved)	20
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	21
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	22
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	24
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	46
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	47
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	82
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	83
Item 9B. Other Information	83
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	84
Item 11. Executive Compensation	84
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	84
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	84
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	84
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	85

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

Cytori Therapeutics, Inc., develops, manufactures, and sells medical products and devices to enable the practice of regenerative medicine. Regenerative medicine describes the emerging field that aims to repair or restore lost or damaged tissue and cell function.

Our core technology is the patented Celution® family of products which processes patients’ adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells (ADRCs) at the point of care. The Celution® family of products consists of a central device, a related single-use consumable used for each patient procedure, proprietary enzymes, and related instrumentation. Our commercialization model is based on the sale of Celution® Systems and on generating recurring revenues from the single-use consumable sets.

Commercial activities are currently focused on cosmetic and reconstructive surgery in Europe and Asia-Pacific, where Cytori’s core product, the Celution® System, provides physicians with clinical grade stem and regenerative cells. The Celution® System was introduced during 2008 into the European cosmetic and reconstructive surgery market and is currently sold directly or through select medical distributors, including GE Healthcare. In February 2010, we were informed by the FDA that we will be required to seek approval for the Celution® System for use in aesthetic body contouring and filling of soft tissue defect voids through the pre-market approval application (“PMA”) process. We are now working to determine the necessary size and scope of clinical studies to obtain this approval of Celution®.

Within the cosmetic and reconstructive surgery business, we will be officially launching the PureGraft® System in the U.S. at the meeting of the American Society of Aesthetic Plastic Surgery (ASAPS) in April 2010. Our PureGraft® System was recently cleared by the FDA for marketing as a medical device that prepares autologous fat grafts for use in aesthetic body contouring. We are currently seeking clearance for PureGraft in the European Union.

We also sell the StemSource® family of products worldwide, including in the United States, for research as well as for the cryopreservation and storage of adipose-derived regenerative cells (ADRCs). The StemSource® System is offered as a standalone product, or as a part of a comprehensive suite of systems, equipment, and protocols collectively referred to as a StemSource® Cell Bank. The StemSource® Cell Bank is being marketed in Japan through our commercialization partner, Green Hospital Supply, Inc. (Green Hospital Supply).

Other applications for the Celution® System output which are under development include, cardiovascular disease, wound healing, gastrointestinal disorders, stress urinary incontinence, liver and renal disease spinal disc degeneration and pelvic health conditions. We have completed enrollment in two Company sponsored cardiovascular disease clinical trials, one in heart attack patients and another in patients suffering from chronic myocardial ischemia.

Summary of Celution® System Family Regulatory Status

Celution® Series	Region	Clinical Applications	Regulatory Status
900/MB	Japan	Cell Banking	Approved
800/CRS	Europe	Cell Processing for re-implantation or re-infusion into same patient (General Processing)	CE Mark
	Europe	Seeking expanded claims	In process
800/CV	Europe	Intend to seek cardiovascular disease claims	In clinical study
800/GP	Europe	Intend to seek multiple specific surgical claims	Pre-clinical
600	Europe	Cell Concentration	CE Mark
Celution® One	Europe	Intend to seek cosmetic and reconstructive surgery claims	In process

Summary of Celution® System Family Regulatory Status (cont'd)

Celution® Series	Region	Clinical Applications	Regulatory Status
700/AFT	USA	Seeking claims for use in aesthetic body contouring and/or filling of soft tissue voids	In Process
700/CV	USA	Intend to seek cardiovascular disease claims	Pre-clinical
700/GP	USA	Intend to seek multiple general surgical claims	Pre-clinical
200	USA	Blood Processing	510 (k) clearance

Cosmetic & Reconstructive Surgery Market: Celution® System

The Celution® System is approved in Europe with a CE Mark as a point of care device for separating and concentrating a patient's stem and regenerative cells, which reside naturally within their adipose (fat) tissue, so that these cells may be re-injected back into that same patient. It is the only such device with a CE Mark under the region's medical device directive (MDD 93/42/EEC).

The Celution® System was introduced into the European and Asia-Pacific cosmetic & reconstructive surgery market in the first quarter of 2008. We sell our products directly or through distribution partners in several European countries including Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Greece, Finland, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, and the United Kingdom, as well as in select Asian, Middle Eastern, and Eastern European countries.

To broaden adoption and seek reimbursement for Celution® System, we are conducting a 70-patient, multi-center post-marketing study, RESTORE 2, in Europe using the 800/CRS system. Enrollment was completed in November 2009. Interim 6 month data on the first 32 patients was presented at the San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium in December 2009. Complete 12-month results are expected to be reported in 2011.

Cosmetic & Reconstructive Surgery Market: Other Products

In addition to the Celution® and StemSource® product families, we received FDA 510(k) clearance for our PureGraft™ 250/PURE System in January 2010, the first and only FDA cleared device for aesthetic body contouring using autologous fat. The PureGraft™ 250/PURE System is designed to streamline the fat graft preparation process by selectively washing and filtering the tissue to remove contaminants in a closed, sterile field.

Along with the Celbrush™, a surgical instrument for precise delivery of micro droplets that was launched in 2009, PureGraft™ will serve as the basis for establishing our brand and build our relationships with U.S. plastic and reconstructive surgeons.

10-K

Summary of PureGraft™ and Celbrush™ Regulatory Status

Series	Region	Clinical Applications	Regulatory Status
PureGraft™250/PURE System	USA	For use in the harvesting, filtering and transferring of autologous fat tissue for reinjecting back into the same patient for aesthetic body contouring	510(k) clearance
PureGraft™250/PURE-EU System	Europe	For use in the harvesting, filtering and transferring of autologous fat tissue for reinjecting back into the same patient for aesthetic body contouring	In process
PureGraft™250/PURE System	Japan	For use in the harvesting, filtering and transferring of autologous fat tissue for reinjecting back into the same patient for aesthetic body contouring	Intend to file for regulatory approval in 2010
Celbrush™	USA	For precise delivery of tissue micro droplets	Registered
Celbrush™	Europe	For precise delivery of tissue micro droplets	CE Marked
Celbrush™	Japan	For precise delivery of tissue micro droplets	In process

Market for Clinical-Grade Cells

The Celution® System is being marketed to physicians, academic centers, and research hospitals, to fulfill the demand for access to clinical-grade stem and regenerative cells. Celution® System is the only system available today in Europe which has been approved under the medical device directive (MDD 93/42/EEC) and can provide real time access to adipose-derived regenerative cells in a safe manner for re-implantation and re-infusion into the patient. Availability at the point-of-care enables physicians to apply the cells across an array of applications. Certain physicians have independently chosen to study patient outcomes to understand the benefit of these cells under their own independently sponsored and regulated studies.

In addition to our own clinical trials for breast reconstruction and cardiovascular disease, we are aware of physicians around the world conducting studies for breast augmentation and reconstruction, stress urinary incontinence, wound healing, liver insufficiency, radiation injury, bone regeneration and Crohn's disease. Researchers are using ADRC's for preclinical research in kidney disease, spinal disc injury, periodontal disease, vocal cord paralysis and peripheral vascular disease, among others. We expect the breadth of these new applications to grow as physicians and researchers continue to develop and adopt cell based regenerative medicine into their treatment strategies based on the availability of safe clinical grade cells at the point of care.

StemSource® and Cell Banking

Cytori's StemSource® System is laboratory equipment designed to separate and concentrate stem and regenerative cells from adipose tissue. The StemSource System is available worldwide for research and laboratory use and as the foundation of our StemSource® Cell Bank for cryopreserving patients' adult stem and regenerative cells for potential later use.

The StemSource® Cell Bank is being marketed to hospitals, tissue banks, and stem cell banking companies in Europe and Asia. With a StemSource® Cell Bank on site, such facilities will be able to offer their patients the option of storing their adipose tissue-derived stem and regenerative cells and accessing them as clinical applications are approved.

One of the important attributes of a StemSource® Cell Bank for our hospital, tissue bank and surgery clinic partners lies in the recurring revenue from processing and freezing. It starts with a tissue collection procedure, which may be performed during an already planned surgery or a separate elective procedure. The cells are prepared for storage using the StemSource® System, which automates the separation and concentration of stem and regenerative cells from adipose tissue and thereby allows hospitals to more affordably offer such service to patients.

We are currently marketing the StemSource® Cell Bank in Japan, Korea, Taiwan and Thailand directly, and through our

partner Green Hospital Supply, Inc. We equally split revenues in Japan, Korea, Taiwan and Thailand from the sales of StemSource® Cell Banks and single-use, per-procedure consumables sold by Green Hospital Supply. Green Hospital Supply continues its sales and marketing efforts in these territories for larger institutional sales to hospitals and universities, while Cytori directly markets and sells the StemSource® Cell Banks in these territories to local private clinics. Cytori remains responsible for manufacturing the StemSource® System and sourcing all necessary equipment, including but not limited to cryopreservation chambers, cooling and thawing devices, cell banking protocols and the proprietary software and database application.

Cytori and GE Healthcare amended their distribution agreement in the second and third quarters of 2009, providing that GE Healthcare will market and sell Cytori's StemSource® technology in the North American stem cell banking and research markets, and will market Cytori's Celution® System products for the cosmetic and research markets in Thailand. The initial term for this new arrangement is 18 months starting in the second quarter of 2009. The amendment does not include U.S. commercialization of Cytori's Celution® System, which is currently under review by the FDA.

Celution® System Pipeline

Cardiovascular Disease

We believe there is significant need for new forms of treatment for cardiovascular disease, which represents one of the largest healthcare market opportunities. The American Heart Association estimates that in the United States of America alone there are approximately 865,000 heart attacks each year and more than 13,000,000 people suffer from coronary heart disease.

The most advanced therapeutic application in our product development pipeline is cardiovascular disease. We recently completed enrollment in two clinical trials in Europe investigating the use of adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells processed with the Celution® System as potential treatment for cardiovascular disease. In January 2007, we initiated the PRECISE clinical trial for chronic myocardial ischemia, a severe form of coronary artery disease. In late 2007, we initiated the APOLLO study for acute heart attacks. Both are double-blind, placebo controlled safety and feasibility studies, which will evaluate a variety of primary and secondary safety and efficacy endpoints.

In March 2009, we announced that the APOLLO study for acute heart attacks had completed enrollment with 14 patients after the safety and feasibility goals had been deemed met at the initial cell dose and after determining that the procedure did not raise safety concerns. Subsequently, we announced in May 2009 that enrollment was completed with 27 patients in the PRECISE study for chronic heart disease. Six month data on the primary outcomes for both studies is expected to be presented in the first half of 2010.

Other Applications

Other applications for the Celution® System family of products under investigation include wound healing, gastrointestinal disorders, stress urinary incontinence, liver and renal disease, spinal disc degeneration, pelvic health conditions, and vascular disease. Several of these applications are being studied as part of independent, investigator-led clinical studies sponsored and funded by the investigators in Asia and Europe. Additionally, our scientists are, to a varying degree, investigating some of these applications in pre-clinical models.

Our MacroPore Biosurgery operating segment manages the ThinFilm biomaterial product line in Japan. We sold our non-Japan Thin Film business in 2004. Pending regulatory approval in Japan, this product line would be distributed exclusively through Senko Medical Trading Co. ("Senko") for anti-adhesion applications, soft tissue support, and minimization of the attachment of soft tissues throughout the body.

Manufacturing

The Celution® and StemSource® Systems and related single-use consumables are being manufactured at Cytori's headquarters in San Diego, CA. Our internal manufacturing capabilities are expected to enable us to meet anticipated demand in 2010.

In the future, the next generation Celution® System is expected to be manufactured through a joint venture arrangement between Cytori and Olympus Corporation ("Olympus"), a global optics and life science company. Olympus-Cytori Inc. (the "Joint Venture"), enables Cytori to access Olympus' expertise in engineering, manufacturing and servicing of sophisticated

medical devices. The Joint Venture will supply the Celution® System for all therapeutic applications solely to Cytori at a formula-based transfer price. Cytori owns Celution® System marketing rights for all therapeutic applications.

Competition

We compete with multiple pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device companies involved in the development and commercialization of medical technologies and therapies.

Regenerative medicine is rapidly progressing, in large part through the development of cell-based therapies or devices designed to isolate cells from human tissues. Most efforts involve cell sources, such as bone marrow, embryonic and fetal tissue, umbilical cord and peripheral blood, and skeletal muscle. We work exclusively with adult stem and regenerative cells from adipose tissue.

Companies working in this area include, among others, Aastrom Biosciences, Inc., Baxter International, Inc., BioHeart, Inc., Celgene, Cellerix SA, Genzyme, Inc., Geron Corporation, MG Biotherapeutics (a joint venture between Genzyme and Medtronic), Osiris Therapeutics, Inc., Stem Cells, Inc. and Tissue Genesis, Inc. Many of our competitors and potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technological, research and development, marketing, and personnel resources than we do. We cannot with any accuracy forecast when or if these companies are likely to bring cell therapies to market for indications that we are also pursuing.

Some of our competitors are also working with adipose-derived cells. To the best of our knowledge, none of these companies are currently conducting prospective, controlled human clinical trials nor do any of these companies have regulatory clearance for their product in Europe (under the medical device directive) or in the United States. In addition, we are aware of several surgeons who are performing autologous fat transfers using manual methods, some of whom enrich the fat with autologous adipose-derived cells.

Companies researching and developing cell-based therapies for cardiovascular disease include, among others, Baxter, BioHeart, MG Biotherapeutics, and Osiris. Baxter completed a Phase II study in the United States using stem cells extracted from peripheral blood for chronic myocardial ischemia. BioHeart is conducting multiple ongoing clinical trials in the United States and Europe for its investigational product MyoCell™, which are cultured autologous skeletal myoblasts. We are aware that BioHeart has disclosed its intentions to develop heart attack treatments using adipose-derived cells. Osiris Therapeutics, Inc. completed a Phase I clinical trial using allogeneic (donor), mesenchymal stem cells, for acute myocardial infarction and now conducting a broader Phase II study.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses were \$12,231,000, \$17,371,000 and \$20,020,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. As a part of our shift towards commercialization, research and development expenses significantly reduced starting in the first half of 2009. For 2009, a majority of the research and development expenses were related to our regenerative cell technology.

Our research and development efforts in 2009 focused predominantly on the following areas:

- Continued and ultimately completed enrollment of a 70 patient European breast reconstruction post-marketing clinical study using the Celution® System. The study is taking place across several centers and will measure safety, patient and physician satisfaction, improvement in breast deformity as well as volume retention and other outcomes related to autologous fat transfers enriched with the Celution® System output to correct partial mastectomy defects;
- Completed enrollment in two randomized, double blind, placebo controlled, cardiovascular disease clinical trials in Europe for chronic myocardial ischemia and heart attacks. Six month primary outcomes for both studies will be announced in the first half of 2010;
- Preparation and submission of multiple regulatory filings in the United States, Europe, and Japan related to various cell processing systems under development;
- Continued optimization and development of the Celution® System family of products, single-use consumables and related instrumentation, resulting in higher volume capacities and faster processing times;

- Collaboration with Olympus Corporation to further develop and optimize the prototype Celution® One System, the next-generation Celution® System, which will be manufactured by the Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture;
- Optimization of the design, functionality and manufacturing process for the PureGraft™250/PURE System and related instrumentation for the U.S. product launch in April 2010 at ASAPS, as well as continued development on additional pipeline products;
- Development of the infrastructure and logistics for the commercialization expansion of the StemSource® Cell Bank in the United States, Europe and Asia, including optimization of proprietary systems and technology;
- Completed extensive pre-clinical safety and efficacy studies investigating the use of adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells for periodontal disease, spinal disc repair, renal failure, liver disease, pancreatitis, stroke, and other therapeutic applications, in addition to ongoing studies in reconstructive surgery and stroke research; and
- Investigating the cellular and molecular properties, composition, and characteristics of stem and regenerative cells residing in adipose tissue to increase our understanding and control of our therapeutic products and to improve our intellectual property position.

Customers

Cytori has established a network of distributors, including GE Healthcare, who offer our Celution® System, instrumentation and consumables to surgeons and hospitals throughout Europe. These distributors purchase the devices from Cytori at a contractually agreed-upon transfer price. We also market our Celution® System directly to customers in select countries within Europe. In addition, we offer the StemSource® 900/MB as laboratory equipment or as part of the StemSource® Cell Bank (a comprehensive suite of products to allow hospitals or tissue banks to cryopreserve adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells) both directly to customers and through GE Healthcare in the United States. In Europe and Asia, we sell the Celution® System directly to customers, many of whom are academic hospitals, who are sponsoring and funding their own independent, investigator-led clinical studies using the product.

In July 2004, we entered into a Distribution Agreement with Senko under which we granted to Senko an exclusive license to sell and distribute Thin Film products in Japan. The sale of products through Senko commences upon “commercialization,” which requires regulatory clearance from the Japanese regulatory authorities. We are currently pursuing the required regulatory clearance in Japan. Following commercialization, the Distribution Agreement has a five-year duration and is renewable for an additional five years after reaching mutually agreed minimum purchase guarantees. In 2004, we sold all of our non-Japan Thin Film business.

Sales by Geographic Region

For the year ended December 31, 2009, all of our product revenue came from sales of the Celution®800/CRS System, related instrumentation and consumables to the European and Asia-Pacific cosmetic and reconstructive surgery markets, as well as from sales of the StemSource® laboratory and banking equipment in the U.S. and Asia. For the year ended December 31, 2008, all of our product revenue came from sales of Celution® 800/CRS System to the European and Asia-Pacific reconstructive surgery market and installation of our first StemSource® Cell Bank. For the year ended December 31, 2007, our only product sales came from our bioresorbable surgical implants. As these were no longer core to our business focus, we sold our remaining interest in this line of business to Kensey Nash in May 2007 (excluding our Thin Film products in Japan) and we no longer receive any revenue from the sales of those products. Prior to May 2007, we sold our products predominantly in the United States and to a lesser extent internationally through Medtronic.

Regenerative Cell Technology

In March 2008 we began sales and shipments of our Celution® 800/CRS System to the European and Asia-Pacific reconstructive surgery market. In September 2008 we completed installation of our first StemSource® Cell Bank in Greece. The StemSource® Cell Bank includes a combination of equipment and service deliverables, some of which will be provided to the customer over time.

Additionally, our consolidated balance sheet includes a line item entitled deferred revenues, related party. This account primarily consists of the consideration we have received in exchange for future obligations that we have agreed to perform on behalf of Olympus and the Joint Venture. We recognize deferred revenues, related party, as development revenue when

certain performance obligations are met. Such revenue recognition results from completion of certain milestones, such as completion of product development efforts, regulatory filings and related pre-clinical and clinical studies.

In a separate agreement entered into on February 23, 2006, we granted Olympus an exclusive right to negotiate a commercialization collaboration for the use of adipose stem and regenerative cells for a specific therapeutic area outside of cardiovascular disease. In exchange for this right, we received a \$1,500,000 payment from Olympus. As part of this agreement, Olympus received rights to conduct market research and pilot clinical studies in collaboration with us for the therapeutic area through December 31, 2008, at which point the exclusive right expired. Accordingly, on December 31, 2008, we recognized \$1,500,000 as other development revenue and reduced our deferred revenues, related party balance for the same amount.

MacroPore Biosurgery

In 2007 our product sales were \$792,000, all of which relate to the MacroPore Biosurgery segment. These revenues were primarily related to orders for our radiographically identifiable Spine System products, marketed under the name MYSTIQUE™. As noted above, we were concerned about the level of commitment to these products from Medtronic, our exclusive distributor, and we sold our intellectual property rights and tangible assets related to our spine and orthopedic bioresorbable implant product line to Kensey Nash in May 2007.

Under a distribution agreement with Senko, we are responsible for the completion of the initial regulatory application to the MHLW (the Japanese equivalent of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration). We recognized development revenue based on milestones defined within this agreement of \$10,000 in 2007. We did not recognize any similar revenue in 2008 or 2009. We have not generated any Thin Film product revenue in Japan yet, and we sold all our non-Japan Thin Film business in 2004.

We anticipate that our future international product revenues will increase in part as a result of our Distribution Agreement with Senko in the event our Thin Film products are approved for sale in Japan.

Planned Capital Expenditures

Although capital expenditures may vary significantly depending on a variety of factors, we may spend up to \$500,000 on capital equipment purchases in 2010. These may be paid with our available cash, or financed if appropriate.

Raw Materials

Raw materials required to manufacture the Celution® System family of products and disposables are commonly available from multiple sources, and we have identified and executed supply agreements with our preferred vendors. Some specialty components are custom made for us, and we are dependent on the ability of these suppliers to deliver functioning parts in a timely manner to meet the ongoing demand for our products. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain adequate quantities of the necessary raw materials supplies within a reasonable time or at commercially reasonable prices. Interruptions in supplies due to price, timing, or availability or other issues with our suppliers could have a negative impact on our ability to manufacture products.

Intellectual Property

Our success depends in large part on our ability to protect our proprietary technology, including the Celution® System product platform, and to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of third parties. We rely on a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark laws, as well as confidentiality agreements, licensing agreements and other agreements, to establish and protect our proprietary rights. Our success also depends, in part, on our ability to avoid infringing patents issued to others. If we were judicially determined to be infringing on any third party patent, we could be required to pay damages, alter our products or processes, obtain licenses or cease certain activities.

To protect our proprietary medical technologies, including the Celution® System platform and other scientific discoveries, Cytori has 21 issued patents worldwide. We have 8 issued U.S. patents and 13 issued international patents. Of the 8 issued U.S. patents, 5 were issued in 2009 and one was issued in 2010. Of the 13 issued international patents, 7 were issued in 2009. In addition, we have over 100 patent applications pending worldwide. We are seeking additional patents on methods and systems for processing adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells, on the use of adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells for a variety of therapeutic indications, including their mechanisms of actions, on compositions of matter that include adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells, and on other scientific discoveries. We are also the exclusive,

worldwide licensee of the Regents of the University of California's rights to a portfolio related to isolated adipose derived stem cells.

We cannot assure that any of our pending patent applications will be issued, that we will develop additional proprietary products that are patentable, that any patents issued to us will provide us with competitive advantages or will not be challenged by any third parties or that the patents of others will not prevent the commercialization of products incorporating our technology. Furthermore, we cannot assure that others will not independently develop similar products, duplicate any of our products or design around our patents. U.S. patent applications are not immediately made public, so we might be surprised by the grant to someone else of a patent on a technology we are actively using.

There is a risk that any patent applications that we file and any patents that we hold or later obtain could be challenged by third parties and declared invalid or infringing of third party claims. A patent interference proceeding may be instituted with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO") when more than one person files a patent application covering the same technology, or if someone wishes to challenge the validity of an issued patent. At the completion of the interference proceeding, the USPTO will determine which competing applicant is entitled to the patent, or whether an issued patent is valid. Patent interference proceedings are complex, highly contested legal proceedings, and the USPTO's decision is subject to appeal. This means that if an interference proceeding arises with respect to any of our patent applications, we may experience significant expenses and delay in obtaining a patent, and if the outcome of the proceeding is unfavorable to us, the patent could be issued to a competitor rather than to us. In addition to interference proceedings, the USPTO can reexamine issued patents at the request of a third party seeking to have the patent invalidated. All patents are subject to requests for reexamination by third parties. This means that patents owned or licensed by us may be subject to reexamination and may be lost, or some or all claims may require amendment or cancellation, if the outcome of the reexamination is unfavorable to us. Patent reexamination proceedings are long and complex proceedings and could result in a reduction or loss of patent rights. Currently, one of our issued U.S. Patents is under reexamination. We do not yet know what effects, if any, the reexamination will have on this issued patent.

Patent law outside the United States is uncertain and in many countries is currently undergoing review and revisions. The laws of some countries may not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S. Third parties may attempt to oppose the issuance of patents to us in foreign countries by initiating opposition proceedings. Opposition proceedings against any of our patent filings in a foreign country could have an adverse effect on our corresponding patents that are issued or pending in the U.S. It may be necessary or useful for us to participate in proceedings to determine the validity of our patents or our competitors' patents that have been issued in countries other than the U.S. This could result in substantial costs, divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. We currently have pending patent applications and issued patents in Europe, Brazil, Mexico, India, Russia, Australia, Japan, Canada, China, Korea, and Singapore, among others.

In addition to patent protection, we rely on unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. We cannot assure you that others will not independently develop or otherwise acquire substantially equivalent techniques, somehow gain access to our trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise or disclose such trade secrets, or that we can ultimately protect our rights to such unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. We rely, in part, on confidentiality agreements with our marketing partners, employees, advisors, vendors and consultants to protect our trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. We cannot assure you that these agreements will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach or that our unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise will not otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors.

Government Regulation

As newly developed medical devices, our Celution® System family of products must receive regulatory clearances or approvals from the European Union, the FDA and, from other state governments prior to their sale. Our current and future Celution® Systems are or will be subject to stringent government regulation in the United States by the FDA under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act. The FDA regulates the design/development process, clinical testing, manufacture, safety, labeling, sale, distribution, and promotion of medical devices and drugs. Included among these regulations are pre-market clearance and pre-market approval requirements, design control requirements, and the Quality System Regulations/Good Manufacturing Practices. Other statutory and regulatory requirements govern, among other things, establishment registration and inspection, medical device listing, prohibitions against misbranding and adulteration, labeling and post-market reporting.

The Celution® System family of products must also comply with the government regulations of each individual country in which the products are to be distributed and sold. These regulations vary in complexity and can be as stringent, and on

occasion even more stringent, than US FDA regulations. International government regulations vary from country to country and region to region. For example, regulations in some parts of the world only require product registration while other regions / countries require a complex product approval process. Due to the fact that there are new and emerging cell therapy and cell banking regulations that have recently been drafted and/or implemented in various countries around the world, the application and subsequent implementation of these new and emerging regulations have little to no precedence. Therefore, the level of complexity and stringency is not always precisely understood today for each country, creating greater uncertainty for the international regulatory process. Furthermore, government regulations can change with little to no notice and may result in up-regulation of our product(s), thereby, creating a greater regulatory burden for our cell processing and cell banking technology products.

The regulatory process can be lengthy, expensive, and uncertain. Before any new medical device may be introduced to the United States of America market, the manufacturer generally must obtain FDA clearance or approval through either the 510(k) pre-market notification process or the lengthier pre-market approval application ("PMA") process. It generally takes from three to 12 months from submission to obtain 510(k) pre-market clearance, although it may take longer. Approval of a PMA could take four or more years from the time the process is initiated. The 510(k) and PMA processes can be expensive, uncertain, and lengthy, and there is no guarantee of ultimate clearance or approval. Our core Celution® System processing device products under development as well as Olympus-Cytori's will be subject to the lengthier PMA process for many applications. Securing FDA clearances and approvals may require the submission of extensive clinical data and supporting information to the FDA, and there can be no guarantee of ultimate clearance or approval. Failure to comply with applicable requirements can result in application integrity proceedings, fines, recalls or seizures of products, injunctions, civil penalties, total or partial suspensions of production, withdrawals of existing product approvals or clearances, refusals to approve or clear new applications or notifications, and criminal prosecution.

Medical devices are also subject to post-market reporting requirements for deaths or serious injuries when the device may have caused or contributed to the death or serious injury, and for certain device malfunctions that would be likely to cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur. If safety or effectiveness problems occur after the product reaches the market, the FDA may take steps to prevent or limit further marketing of the product. Additionally, the FDA actively enforces regulations prohibiting marketing and promotion of devices for indications or uses that have not been cleared or approved by the FDA. In addition, modifications or enhancements of products that could affect the safety or effectiveness or effect a major change in the intended use of a device that was either cleared through the 510(k) process or approved through the PMA process may require further FDA review through new 510(k) or PMA submissions.

Under the terms of our Joint Venture Agreements with Olympus we are the party with the primary responsibility for obtaining regulatory approvals to sell the Olympus-Cytori, Inc. devices. To date we have prepared and submitted multiple regulatory filings in the United States and Europe related to various cell processing systems under development, which notably resulted in receipt of a CE Mark on the Celution® 800 System and 510(k) clearance in the United States for various related medical technologies, including the PureGraft™250/PURE System and an autologous blood processing device.

In July 2009, we learned that the Celution®700/AFT will be regulated in the United States by the FDA as a medical device. Subsequently, we filed a 510(k) marketing application for use in aesthetic body contouring and/or filling of soft tissue voids with the FDA in November 2009. Our application was reviewed by the FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research under the law applicable to medical devices, and in February 2010 they informed us that our Celution® 700/AFT has been classified as a class III medical device for which PMA will be required. We are now working to determine what the necessary size and scope of clinical studies to obtain this approval.

We must comply with extensive regulations from foreign jurisdictions regarding safety, manufacturing processes and quality. These regulations, including the requirements for marketing authorization, may differ from the United States FDA regulatory scheme. Specifically, in regard to our Thin Film product line in Japan (distributed by Senko), we have been seeking marketing authorization from the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare for the past five years, but have not obtained approvals yet.

Staff

As of December 31, 2009, we had 93 employees, including part-time and full-time employees. These employees are comprised of 14 employees in manufacturing, 33 employees in research and development, 20 employees in sales and marketing and 26 employees in management and finance and administration. From time to time, we also employ independent contractors to support our operations. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining agreements and we have never experienced an organized work stoppage.

Web Site Access to SEC Filings

We maintain an Internet website at www.cytoritx.com. Through this site, we make available free of charge our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). In addition, we publish on our website all reports filed under Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act by our directors, officers and 10% stockholders. These materials are accessible via the Investor Relations section of our website within the "SEC Filings" link. Some of the information is stored directly on our website, while other information can be accessed by selecting the provided link to the section on the SEC website, which contains filings for our company and its insiders.

We file electronically with the SEC our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy information and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is <http://www.sec.gov>. The materials are also available at the SEC's Public Reference Room, located at 100 F Street, Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information through the public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In analyzing our company, you should consider carefully the following risk factors together with all of the other information included in this annual report on Form 10-K. Factors that could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition, as well as adversely affect the value of an investment in our common stock, include those discussed below, as well as those discussed above in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and elsewhere throughout this annual report on Form 10-K.

We are subject to the following significant risks, among others:

We need to raise more cash in the future

We have almost always had negative cash flows from operations. Our business will continue to result in a substantial requirement for research and development expenses for several years, during which we may not be able to bring in sufficient cash and/or revenues to offset these expenses. We will be required to raise capital from one or more sources in the future to continue funding our operations to profitability. We do not currently believe that our cash balance and the revenues from our operations will be sufficient to fund the pre-clinical activities, clinical trials and marketing efforts required to reach profitability without raising additional capital from accessible sources of financing in the future. In addition, if we are not successful in raising additional cash we will be required to negotiate with General Electric Capital Corporation ("GECC") and Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") to obtain an amendment to the cash liquidity requirements of the Loan and Security Agreement dated October 14, 2008 ("Loan Agreement"). If we are not successful in obtaining either the additional funding or cash liquidity relief then we could be in default under the Loan Agreement. If we are in default or if our senior secured lenders otherwise assert that there has been an event of default, they may seek to accelerate our senior secured loan and exercise their rights and remedies under the Loan Agreement, including the sale of our property and other assets. In such event, we may be forced to file a bankruptcy case or have an involuntary bankruptcy case filed against us or otherwise liquidate our assets. Any of these events would have a substantial and material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and warrants and our ability to raise capital. There is no guarantee that adequate funds will be available when needed from additional debt or equity financing, arrangements with distribution partners, increased results of operations, or from other sources, or on terms attractive to us. Although we entered into a \$15,000,000 loan facility with GECC and SVB in October 2008, we could not access the remaining \$7,500,000 under that facility as we were not able satisfy certain financial conditions on or before December 12, 2008. Our inability to obtain sufficient additional funds in the future would, at a minimum, require us to delay, scale back, or eliminate some or all of our research or product development, manufacturing operations, clinical or regulatory activities, which could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Continued turmoil in the economy could harm our business

Negative trends in the general economy, including trends resulting from an actual or perceived recession, tightening credit markets, increased cost of commodities, including oil, actual or threatened military action by the United States and threats of terrorist attacks in the United States and abroad, could cause a reduction of investment in and available funding for

companies in certain industries, including ours. Our ability to raise capital has been and may continue to be adversely affected by current credit conditions and the downturn in the financial markets and the global economy.

We have never been profitable on an operational basis and expect significant operating losses for the next few years

We have incurred net operating losses in each year since we started business. As our focus on the Celution® System platform and development of therapeutic applications for its cellular output has increased, losses have resulted primarily from expenses associated with research and development activities and general and administrative expenses. While we are implementing cost reduction measures where possible, we nonetheless expect to continue operating in a loss position on a consolidated basis and that recurring operating expenses will be at high levels for the next several years, in order to perform clinical trials, additional pre-clinical research, product development, and marketing. As a result of our historic losses, we have historically been, and continue to be, reliant on raising outside capital to fund our operations as discussed in the prior risk factor.

Our business strategy is high-risk

We are focusing our resources and efforts primarily on development of the Celution® System family of products and the therapeutic applications of its cellular output, which requires extensive cash needs for research and development activities. This is a high-risk strategy because there is no assurance that our products will ever become commercially viable (commercial risk), that we will prevent other companies from depriving us of market share and profit margins by selling products based on our inventions and developments (legal risk), that we will successfully manage a company in a new area of business (regenerative medicine) and on a different scale than we have operated in the past (operational risk), that we will be able to achieve the desired therapeutic results using stem and regenerative cells (scientific risk), or that our cash resources will be adequate to develop our products until we become profitable, if ever (financial risk). We are using our cash in one of the riskiest industries in the economy (strategic risk). This may make our stock an unsuitable investment for many investors.

We must keep our joint venture with Olympus operating smoothly

Our business depends in part on keeping our Joint Venture collaboration with Olympus operating smoothly and efficiently. We have given Olympus-Cytori, Inc. an exclusive license to manufacture future generation Celution® System devices. If Olympus-Cytori, Inc. does not successfully develop and manufacture these devices, we may not be able to commercialize these devices successfully into the market. In addition, future disruption or breakup of our relationship would be extremely costly to our reputation, in addition to causing many serious practical problems.

We and Olympus must overcome contractual and cultural barriers. Although our relationship is formally measured by a set of complex contracts, many aspects of the relationship will be non-contractual and must be worked out between the parties and the responsible individuals. The Joint Venture is intended to have a long life, and it is difficult to maintain cooperative relationships over a long period of time in the face of various kinds of change. Cultural differences, including language barrier to some degree, may affect the efficiency of the relationship.

Olympus-Cytori, Inc. is 50% owned by us and 50% owned by Olympus. By contract, each side must consent before any of a wide variety of important business actions can occur. This situation possesses a risk of potentially time-consuming and difficult negotiations which could at some point delay the Joint Venture from pursuing its business strategies.

Olympus is entitled to designate the Joint Venture's chief executive officer and a majority of its board of directors, which means that day-to-day decisions which are not subject to a contractual veto will essentially be controlled by Olympus. In addition, Olympus-Cytori, Inc. may require more money than its current capitalization in order to complete development and production of future generation devices. If we are unable to help provide future financing for Olympus-Cytori, Inc., our relative equity interest in Olympus-Cytori, Inc. may decrease.

Furthermore, under a License/Joint Development Agreement among Olympus-Cytori, Inc., Olympus, and us, Olympus will have a primary role in the development of Olympus-Cytori, Inc.'s next generation devices. Although Olympus has extensive experience in developing medical devices, this arrangement will result in a reduction of our control over the development and manufacturing of the next generation devices.

We have a limited operating history; operating results and stock price can be volatile like many life science companies

Our prospects must be evaluated in light of the risks and difficulties frequently encountered by emerging companies and particularly by such companies in rapidly evolving and technologically advanced biotech and medical device fields. Due to

limited operating history and the transition from the MacroPore biomaterials to the regenerative medicine business, comparisons of our year-to-year operating results are not necessarily meaningful and the results for any periods should not necessarily be relied upon as an indication of future performance. All 2007 product revenues came from our spine and orthopedics implant product line, which we sold in May 2007.

From time to time, we have tried to update our investors' expectations as to our operating results by periodically announcing financial guidance. However, we have in the past been forced to revise or withdraw such guidance due to lack of visibility and predictability of product demand.

We are vulnerable to competition and technological change, and also to physicians' inertia

We compete with many domestic and foreign companies in developing our technology and products, including biotechnology, medical device, and pharmaceutical companies. Many current and potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technological, research and development, marketing, and personnel resources. There is no assurance that our competitors will not succeed in developing alternative products that are more effective, easier to use, or more economical than those which we have developed or are in the process of developing, or that would render our products obsolete and non-competitive. In general, we may not be able to prevent others from developing and marketing competitive products similar to ours or which perform similar functions.

Competitors may have greater experience in developing therapies or devices, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory clearances or approvals, manufacturing and commercialization. It is possible that competitors may obtain patent protection, approval, or clearance from the FDA or achieve commercialization earlier than we can, any of which could have a substantial negative effect on our business. Finally, Olympus and our other partners might pursue parallel development of other technologies or products, which may result in a partner developing additional products competitive with ours.

We compete against cell-based therapies derived from alternate sources, such as bone marrow, umbilical cord blood and potentially embryos. Doctors historically are slow to adopt new technologies like ours, whatever the merits, when older technologies continue to be supported by established providers. Overcoming such inertia often requires very significant marketing expenditures or definitive product performance and/or pricing superiority.

We expect physicians' inertia and skepticism to also be a significant barrier as we attempt to gain market penetration with our future products. We believe we will need to finance lengthy time-consuming clinical studies (so as to provide convincing evidence of the medical benefit) in order to overcome this inertia and skepticism particularly in reconstructive surgery, cell preservation, the cardiovascular area and many other indications.

Most potential applications of our technology are pre-commercialization, which subjects us to development and marketing risks

We are in a relatively early stage of the path to commercialization with many of our products. We believe that our long-term viability and growth will depend in large part on our ability to develop commercial quality cell processing devices and useful procedure-specific consumables, and to establish the safety and efficacy of our therapies through clinical trials and studies. With our Celution[®] System platform, we are pursuing new approaches for reconstructive surgery, preservation of stem and regenerative cells for potential future use, therapies for cardiovascular disease, gastrointestinal disorders and spine and orthopedic conditions. There is no assurance that our development programs will be successfully completed or that required regulatory clearances or approvals will be obtained on a timely basis, if at all.

There is no proven path for commercializing the Celution[®] System platform in a way to earn a durable profit commensurate with the medical benefit. Although we began to commercialize our reconstructive surgery products in Europe and certain Asian markets, and our cell banking products in Japan, Europe, and certain Asian markets in 2008, additional market opportunities for our products and/or services are likely to be another two to four years away.

Successful development and market acceptance of our products is subject to developmental risks, including failure of inventive imagination, ineffectiveness, lack of safety, unreliability, failure to receive necessary regulatory clearances or approvals, high commercial cost, preclusion or obsolescence resulting from third parties' proprietary rights or superior or equivalent products, competition from copycat products, and general economic conditions affecting purchasing patterns. There is no assurance that we or our partners will successfully develop and commercialize our products, or that our competitors will not develop competing technologies that are less expensive or superior. Failure to successfully develop and market our products would have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

The timing and amount of Thin Film revenues from Senko are uncertain

The sole remaining product line in our MacroPore Biosurgery segment is our Japan Thin Film business. Our right to receive royalties from Senko, and to recognize certain deferred revenues, depends on the timing of MHLW approval for commercialization of the product in Japan. We have no control over this timing and our previous expectations have not been met. Also, even after commercialization, we will be dependent on Senko, our exclusive distributor, to drive product sales in Japan.

We have limited manufacturing experience

We have limited experience in manufacturing the Celution[®] System platform or its consumables at a commercial level. With respect to our Joint Venture, although Olympus is a highly capable and experienced manufacturer of medical devices, there can be no guarantee that the Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture will be able to successfully develop and manufacture the next generation Celution[®] System in a manner that is cost-effective or commercially viable, or that development and manufacturing capabilities might not take much longer than currently anticipated to be ready for the market.

Although we have begun introduction of the Celution[®] 800 and the StemSource[®] 900-based Cell Bank in 2008, we cannot assure that we will be able to manufacture sufficient numbers of such products to meet the demand, or that we will be able to overcome unforeseen manufacturing difficulties for these sophisticated medical devices, as we await the availability of the Joint Venture next generation Celution[®] System.

In the event that the Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture is not successful, Cytori may not have the resources or ability to self-manufacture sufficient numbers of devices and consumables to meet market demand, and this failure may substantially extend the time it would take for us to bring a more advanced commercial device to market. This makes us significantly dependant on the continued dedication and skill of Olympus for the successful development of the next generation Celution[®] System.

We may not be able to protect our proprietary rights

Our success depends in part on whether we can maintain our existing patents, obtain additional patents, maintain trade secret protection, and operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of third parties.

There can be no assurance that any of our pending patent applications will be approved or that we will develop additional proprietary products that are patentable. There is also no assurance that any patents issued to us will not become subject of a re-examination, will provide us with competitive advantages, will not be challenged by any third parties, or that the patents of others will not prevent the commercialization of products incorporating our technology. Furthermore, there can be no guarantee that others will not independently develop similar products, duplicate any of our products, or design around our patents.

Our commercial success will also depend, in part, on our ability to avoid infringing on patents issued to others. If we were judicially determined to be infringing on any third-party patent, we could be required to pay damages, alter our products or processes, obtain licenses, or cease certain activities. If we are required in the future to obtain any licenses from third parties for some of our products, there can be no guarantee that we would be able to do so on commercially favorable terms, if at all. U.S. patent applications are not immediately made public, so we might be surprised by the grant to someone else of a patent on a technology we are actively using. As noted above and in the case of the University of Pittsburgh lawsuit, even patents issued to us or our licensors might be judicially determined to belong in full or in part to third parties.

Litigation, which would result in substantial costs to us and diversion of effort on our part, may be necessary to enforce or confirm the ownership of any patents issued or licensed to us, or to determine the scope and validity of third-party proprietary rights. If our competitors claim technology also claimed by us and prepare and file patent applications in the United States of America, we may have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or a foreign patent office to determine priority of invention, which could result in substantial costs to and diversion of effort, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us. Any such litigation or interference proceeding, regardless of outcome, could be expensive and time-consuming.

Successful challenges to our patents through oppositions, reexamination proceedings or interference proceedings could result in a loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If we are unsuccessful in actions we bring against the patents of other parties and it is determined that we infringe the patents of third-parties, we may be subject to litigation, or otherwise prevented from commercializing potential products in the relevant jurisdiction, or may be required to obtain licenses to those

patents or develop or obtain alternative technologies, any of which could harm our business. Furthermore, if such challenges to our patent rights are not resolved in our favor, we could be delayed or prevented from entering into new collaborations or from commercializing certain products, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Competitors or third parties may infringe our patents. We may be required to file patent infringement claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. In addition, in an infringement proceeding, a court may decide that a patent of ours is not valid or is unenforceable, or that the third party's technology does not in fact infringe upon our patents. An adverse determination of any litigation or defense proceedings could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our related pending patent applications at risk of not issuing. Litigation may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our management. We may not be able to prevent misappropriation of our proprietary rights, particularly in countries outside the U.S. where patent rights may be more difficult to enforce. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential or sensitive information could be compromised by disclosure in the event of litigation. In addition, during the course of litigation there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

In addition to patents, which alone may not be able to protect the fundamentals of our regenerative cell business, we also rely on unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. Some of our intended future cell-related therapeutic products may fit into this category. We rely, in part, on confidentiality agreements with our partners, employees, advisors, vendors, and consultants to protect our trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. There can be no guarantee that these agreements will not be breached, or that we will have adequate remedies for any breach, or that our unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise will not otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors.

Our amended regenerative cell technology license agreement with the Regents of the University of California ("UC") which includes issued U.S. patent number 7,470,537, contains certain developmental milestones, which if not achieved could result in the loss of exclusivity or loss of the license rights. The loss of such rights could impact our ability to develop certain regenerative cell technology products. Also, our power as licensee to successfully use these rights to exclude competitors from the market is untested.

Failure to obtain or maintain patent protection, or protect trade secrets, for any reason (or third-party claims against our patents, trade secrets, or proprietary rights, or our involvement in disputes over our patents, trade secrets, or proprietary rights, including involvement in litigation), could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property in countries outside the United States

Intellectual property law outside the United States is uncertain and in many countries is currently undergoing review and revisions. The laws of some countries do not protect our patent and other intellectual property rights to the same extent as United States laws. This is particularly relevant to us as most of our current commercial product sales and clinical trials are outside of the United States. Third parties may attempt to oppose the issuance of patents to us in foreign countries by initiating opposition proceedings. Opposition proceedings against any of our patent filings in a foreign country could have an adverse effect on our corresponding patents that are issued or pending in the U.S. It may be necessary or useful for us to participate in proceedings to determine the validity of our patents or our competitors' patents that have been issued in countries other than the U.S. This could result in substantial costs, divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. We currently have pending patent applications in Europe, Australia, Japan, Canada, China, Korea, and Singapore, among others.

We and Olympus-Cytori, Inc. are subject to FDA regulation

As newly developed medical devices, the Celution[®] System family of products must receive regulatory clearances or approvals from the FDA and, in many instances, from non-U.S. and state governments prior to their sale. The Celution[®] System family of products is subject to stringent government regulation in the United States by the FDA under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act. The FDA regulates the design/development process, clinical testing, manufacture, safety, labeling, sale, distribution, and promotion of medical devices and drugs. Included among these regulations are pre-market clearance and pre-market approval requirements, design control requirements, and the Quality System Regulations/Good Manufacturing Practices. Other statutory and regulatory requirements govern, among other things, establishment registration and inspection, medical device listing, prohibitions against misbranding and adulteration, labeling and post-market reporting.

The regulatory process can be lengthy, expensive, and uncertain. Before any new medical device may be introduced to the United States of America market, the manufacturer generally must obtain FDA clearance or approval through either the 510(k) pre-market notification process or the lengthier pre-market approval application, or PMA, process. It generally takes from three to 12 months from submission to obtain 510(k) pre-market clearance, although it may take longer. Approval of a PMA could take four or more years from the time the process is initiated. The 510(k) and PMA processes can be expensive, uncertain, and lengthy, and there is no guarantee of ultimate clearance or approval. We expect that some of our future products under development as well as Olympus-Cytori's will be subject to the lengthier PMA process. Securing FDA clearances and approvals may require the submission of extensive clinical data and supporting information to the FDA, and there can be no guarantee of ultimate clearance or approval. Failure to comply with applicable requirements can result in application integrity proceedings, fines, recalls or seizures of products, injunctions, civil penalties, total or partial suspensions of production, withdrawals of existing product approvals or clearances, refusals to approve or clear new applications or notifications, and criminal prosecution.

Medical devices are also subject to post-market reporting requirements for deaths or serious injuries when the device may have caused or contributed to the death or serious injury, and for certain device malfunctions that would be likely to cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur. If safety or effectiveness problems occur after the product reaches the market, the FDA may take steps to prevent or limit further marketing of the product. Additionally, the FDA actively enforces regulations prohibiting marketing and promotion of devices for indications or uses that have not been cleared or approved by the FDA.

There can be no guarantee that we will be able to obtain the necessary 510(k) clearances or PMA approvals to market and manufacture our other products in the United States of America for their intended use on a timely basis, if at all. Delays in receipt of or failure to receive such clearances or approvals, the loss of previously received clearances or approvals, or failure to comply with existing or future regulatory requirements could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

To sell in international markets, we will be subject to regulation in foreign countries

In cooperation with our distribution partners, we intend to market our current and future products both domestically and in many foreign markets. A number of risks are inherent in international transactions. In order for us to market our products in Europe, Canada, Japan and certain other non-U.S. jurisdictions, we need to obtain and maintain required regulatory approvals or clearances and must comply with extensive regulations regarding safety, manufacturing processes and quality. For example, we still have not obtained regulatory approval for our Thin Film products in Japan. These regulations, including the requirements for approvals or clearances to market, may differ from the FDA regulatory scheme. International sales also may be limited or disrupted by political instability, price controls, trade restrictions and changes in tariffs. Additionally, fluctuations in currency exchange rates may adversely affect demand for our products by increasing the price of our products in the currency of the countries in which the products are sold.

There can be no assurance that we will obtain regulatory approvals or clearances in all of the countries where we intend to market our products, or that we will not incur significant costs in obtaining or maintaining foreign regulatory approvals or clearances, or that we will be able to successfully commercialize current or future products in various foreign markets. Delays in receipt of approvals or clearances to market our products in foreign countries, failure to receive such approvals or clearances or the future loss of previously received approvals or clearances could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Changing, New and/or Emerging Government Regulations

Government regulations can change without notice. Given the fact that Cytori operates in various international markets, our access to such markets could change with little to no warning due to a change in government regulations that suddenly up-regulate our product(s) and create greater regulatory burden for our cell therapy and cell banking technology products.

Due to the fact that there are new and emerging cell therapy and cell banking regulations that have recently been drafted and/or implemented in various countries around the world, the application and subsequent implementation of these new and emerging regulations have little to no precedence. Therefore, the level of complexity and stringency is not known and may vary from country to country, creating greater uncertainty for the international regulatory process.

Health Insurance Reimbursement Risks

New and emerging cell therapy and cell banking technologies, such as those provided by the Celution® System family of products, may have difficulty or encounter significant delays in obtaining health care reimbursement in some or all countries around the world due to the novelty of our cell therapy and cell banking technology and subsequent lack of existing reimbursement schemes / pathways. Therefore, the creation of new reimbursement pathways may be complex and lengthy with no assurances that such reimbursements will be successful. The lack of health insurance reimbursement or reduced or minimal reimbursement pricing may have a significant impact on our ability to successfully sell our cell therapy and cell banking technology product(s) into a county or region.

Market Acceptance of New Technology

New and emerging cell therapy and cell banking technologies, such as those provided by the Celution® System family of products, may have difficulty or encounter significant delays in obtaining market acceptance in some or all countries around the world due to the novelty of our cell therapy and cell banking technologies. Therefore, the market adoption of our cell therapy and cell banking technologies may be slow and lengthy with no assurances that significant market adoption will be successful. The lack of market adoption or reduced or minimal market adoption of our cell therapy and cell banking technologies may have a significant impact on our ability to successfully sell our product(s) into a country or region.

We and/or the Joint Venture have to maintain quality assurance certification and manufacturing approvals

The manufacture of our Celution® System will be, and the manufacture of any future cell-related therapeutic products would be, subject to periodic inspection by regulatory authorities and distribution partners. The manufacture of devices and products for human use is subject to regulation and inspection from time to time by the FDA for compliance with the FDA's Quality System Regulation, or QSR, requirements, as well as equivalent requirements and inspections by state and non-U.S. regulatory authorities. There can be no guarantee that the FDA or other authorities will not, during the course of an inspection of existing or new facilities, identify what they consider to be deficiencies in our compliance with QSRs or other requirements and request, or seek remedial action.

Failure to comply with such regulations or a potential delay in attaining compliance may adversely affect our manufacturing activities and could result in, among other things, injunctions, civil penalties, FDA refusal to grant pre-market approvals or clearances of future or pending product submissions, fines, recalls or seizures of products, total or partial suspensions of production, and criminal prosecution. There can be no assurance after such occurrences that we will be able to obtain additional necessary regulatory approvals or clearances on a timely basis, if at all. Delays in receipt of or failure to receive such approvals or clearances, or the loss of previously received approvals or clearances could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We depend on a few key officers

Our performance is substantially dependent on the performance of our executive officers and other key scientific and sales staff, including Christopher J. Calhoun, our Chief Executive Officer, and Marc Hedrick, MD, our President. We rely upon them for strategic business decisions and guidance. We believe that our future success in developing marketable products and achieving a competitive position will depend in large part upon whether we can attract and retain additional qualified management and scientific personnel. Competition for such personnel is intense, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to attract and retain such personnel. The loss of the services of one or more of our executive officers or key scientific staff or the inability to attract and retain additional personnel and develop expertise as needed could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We may not have enough product liability insurance

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of our regenerative cell products involve an inherent risk that product liability claims will be asserted against us, our distribution partners, or licensees. There can be no guarantee that our clinical trial and commercial product liability insurance is adequate or will continue to be available in sufficient amounts or at an acceptable cost, if at all. A product liability claim, product recall, or other claim, as well as any claims for uninsured liabilities or in excess of insured liabilities, could have a substantial negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition. Also, well-publicized claims could cause our stock to fall sharply, even before the merits of the claims are decided by a court.

Our charter documents contain anti-takeover provisions and we have adopted a Stockholder Rights Plan to prevent hostile takeovers

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain certain provisions that could prevent or delay the acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, proxy contest, or otherwise. They could discourage a third party from attempting to acquire control of Cytori, even if such events would be beneficial to the interests of our stockholders. Such provisions may have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change of control of Cytori and consequently could adversely affect the market price of our shares. Also, in 2003 we adopted a Stockholder Rights Plan of the kind often referred to as a poison pill. The purpose of the Stockholder Rights Plan is to prevent coercive takeover tactics that may otherwise be utilized in takeover attempts. The existence of such a rights plan may also prevent or delay a change in control of Cytori, and this prevention or delay adversely affect the market price of our shares.

We pay no dividends

We have never paid in the past, and currently do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties

We currently lease 91,000 square feet located at 3020 and 3030 Callan Road, San Diego, California. The related rent agreement bears rent at a rate of \$1.15 per square foot, with annual increases of 3%. The lease term is 57 months, commencing on October 1, 2005 and expiring on June 30, 2010. We also lease 4,027 square feet of office space located at 9-3 Otsuka 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan. The agreement provides for rent at a rate of \$4.38 per square foot, expiring on November 30, 2011. We also entered into a new lease during the second quarter of 2008 for 900 square feet of office space located at Via Gino Capponi n. 26, Florence, Italy. The lease agreement provides for rent at a rate of \$2.63 per square foot, expiring on April 22, 2014. Additionally, we've entered into several lease agreements for corporate housing for our employees on international assignments. For these properties, we pay an aggregate of approximately \$152,000 in rent per month.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we have been involved in routine litigation incidental to the conduct of our business. As of December 31, 2009, we were not a party to any material legal proceeding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we are the exclusive worldwide licensee of the Regents of the University of California or UC's rights to a certain patent and pending patent applications, including U.S. patent number 7,470,537, and formerly including the issued U.S. patent number 6,777,231, which we refer to as the '231 Patent, each relating to adipose-derived stem cells. In 2004, the University of Pittsburgh filed a lawsuit seeking a determination that its assignors, rather than UC's assignors, are the true inventors of the '231 Patent. On June 9, 2008 the United States District Court for the Central District of California ("the District Court") concluded that the University of Pittsburgh's assignors were the sole inventors of the '231 Patent, terminating UC's rights. The UC assignors appealed the District Court's decision, and on July 23, 2009, the United States Court of Appeals affirmed the decision of the District Court in terminating UC's rights to the '231 Patent. We have reimbursed UC for certain legal costs they incurred for the 231 Patent litigation as a part of our license from UC. We were not a direct party to the '231 Patent, and our ongoing business activities and product development pipeline should not be affected by these events.

Item 4. (Reserved)

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Prices

From August 2000 (our initial public offering in Germany) through September 2007 our common stock was quoted on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange under the symbol "XMPA" (formerly XMP). In September 2007 our stock closed trading on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. Effective December 19, 2005, our common stock began trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "CYTX," and has since transferred to the Nasdaq Global Market effective February 14, 2006. Warrants, issued as part of a financing agreement in March 2009, began trading on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "CYTXW" effective June 22, 2009. The following tables show the high and low sales prices for our common stock and warrants for the periods indicated, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market. These prices do not include retail markups, markdowns or commissions.

Common Stock

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
2008		
Quarter ended March 31, 2008	\$ 6.44	\$ 4.62
Quarter ended June 30, 2008	\$ 8.56	\$ 4.75
Quarter ended September 30, 2008.....	\$ 7.97	\$ 5.00
Quarter ended December 31, 2008	\$ 5.65	\$ 1.76
2009		
Quarter ended March 31, 2009	\$ 5.14	\$ 1.68
Quarter ended June 30, 2009	\$ 4.80	\$ 1.42
Quarter ended September 30, 2009.....	\$ 4.32	\$ 2.93
Quarter ended December 31, 2009	\$ 6.65	\$ 3.08

All of our outstanding shares have been deposited with DTCC since December 9, 2005.

Warrants

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
2009		
Quarter ended June 30, 2009	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.60
Quarter ended September 30, 2009.....	\$ 2.37	\$ 1.40
Quarter ended December 31, 2009	\$ 4.50	\$ 1.74

As of February 28, 2010, we had approximately 29 record holders of our common stock and 2 record holders of our warrants. Because many of our shares and warrants are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders and warrant holders, we are unable to estimate the total number of individual stockholders and warrant holders represented by these record holders.

Dividends

We have never declared or paid any dividends and do not anticipate paying any in the foreseeable future.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

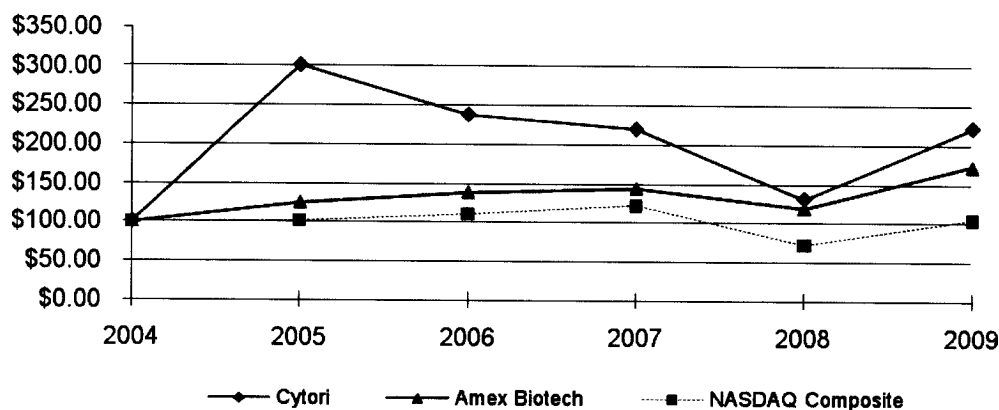
Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column(a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders (1).....	3,259,562	\$ 4.62	—
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders (2).....	3,004,314	\$ 5.08	1,863,606
Total	6,263,876	\$ 4.84	1,863,606

(1) The 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan expired on October 22, 2007.

(2) The maximum number of shares shall be cumulatively increased on the first January 1 after the Effective Date, August 24, 2004, and each January 1 thereafter for 9 more years, by a number of shares equal to the lesser of (a) 2% of the number of shares issued and outstanding on the immediately preceding December 31, and (b) a number of shares set by the Board.

Comparative Stock Performance Graph

The following graph shows how an initial investment of \$100 in our common stock would have compared to an equal investment in the Nasdaq Composite Index and the Amex Biotechnology Index during the period from December 31, 2004, through December 31, 2009. The performance shown is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected data presented below under the captions "Statements of Operations Data," "Statements of Cash Flows Data" and "Balance Sheet Data" for, and as of the end of, each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2009, are derived from, and should be read in conjunction with, our audited consolidated financial statements. The consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, which have been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, and their report thereon, are included elsewhere in this annual report. The consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, which were also audited by KPMG LLP, are included with our annual reports previously filed.

The information contained in this table should also be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this report (in thousands except share and per share data):

	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Statements of Operations Data:					
Product revenues:					
Sales to related party	\$ 591	\$ 28	\$ 792	\$ 1,451	\$ 5,634
Sales to third parties	5,246	4,500	—	—	—
	<u>5,837</u>	<u>4,528</u>	<u>792</u>	<u>1,451</u>	<u>5,634</u>
Cost of product revenues.....	3,394	1,854	422	1,634	3,154
Gross profit (loss).....	<u>2,443</u>	<u>2,674</u>	<u>370</u>	<u>(183)</u>	<u>2,480</u>
Development revenues:					
Development, related party	8,840	774	5,158	6,057	51
Other, related party	—	1,500	—	—	—
Research grants and other	53	51	99	419	320
	<u>8,893</u>	<u>2,325</u>	<u>5,257</u>	<u>6,476</u>	<u>371</u>
Operating expenses:					
Research and development.....	12,231	17,371	20,020	21,977	15,450
Sales and marketing	6,583	4,602	2,673	2,055	1,547
General and administrative	10,415	11,727	14,184	12,547	10,208
Change in fair value of warrants	4,574	—	—	—	—
Change in fair value of option liabilities.....	(920)	1,060	100	(4,431)	3,645
Total operating expenses.....	<u>32,883</u>	<u>34,760</u>	<u>36,977</u>	<u>32,148</u>	<u>30,850</u>
Total operating loss	(21,547)	(29,761)	(31,350)	(25,855)	(27,999)
Other income (expense):					
Gain on sale of assets	—	—	1,858	—	5,526
Interest income	20	230	1,028	708	299
Interest expense	(1,427)	(420)	(155)	(199)	(137)
Other income (expense)	(218)	(40)	(46)	(27)	(55)
Equity loss in investments.....	(44)	(45)	(7)	(74)	(4,172)
Net loss.....	<u>\$ (23,216)</u>	<u>\$ (30,036)</u>	<u>\$ (28,672)</u>	<u>\$ (25,447)</u>	<u>\$ (26,538)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>\$ (0.65)</u>	<u>\$ (1.12)</u>	<u>\$ (1.25)</u>	<u>\$ (1.53)</u>	<u>\$ (1.80)</u>
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares	<u>35,939,260</u>	<u>26,882,431</u>	<u>22,889,250</u>	<u>16,603,550</u>	<u>14,704,281</u>
Statements of Cash Flows Data:					
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (23,807)	\$ (33,389)	\$ (29,995)	\$ (16,483)	\$ (1,101)
Net cash provided by investing activities.....	(221)	(393)	5,982	591	911
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	24,271	34,928	26,576	16,787	5,357
Net increase (decrease) in cash	243	1,146	2,563	895	5,167
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year..	12,611	11,465	8,902	8,007	2,840
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year.....	<u>\$ 12,854</u>	<u>\$ 12,611</u>	<u>\$ 11,465</u>	<u>\$ 8,902</u>	<u>\$ 8,007</u>
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	\$ 12,854	\$ 12,611	\$ 11,465	\$ 12,878	\$ 15,845
Working capital	9,915	10,090	4,168	7,392	10,459
Total assets	24,749	25,609	21,507	24,868	28,166
Deferred revenues, related party	7,634	16,474	18,748	23,906	17,311
Deferred revenues	2,388	2,445	2,379	2,389	2,541
Warrant liabilities.....	6,272	—	—	—	—
Option liabilities.....	1,140	2,060	1,000	900	5,331
Long-term deferred rent	—	168	473	741	573
Long-term obligations, less current portion	2,790	5,044	237	1,159	1,558
Total stockholders' equity (deficit).....	<u>\$ (3,658)</u>	<u>\$ (7,717)</u>	<u>\$ (9,400)</u>	<u>\$ (10,813)</u>	<u>\$ (6,229)</u>

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains certain statements that may be deemed "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of United States of America securities laws. All statements, other than statements of historical fact, that address activities, events or developments that we intend, expect, project, believe or anticipate and similar expressions or future conditional verbs such as will, should, would, could or may occur in the future are forward-looking statements. Such statements are based upon certain assumptions and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate.

These statements include, without limitation, statements about our anticipated expenditures, including those related to clinical research studies, and general and administrative expenses; the potential size of the market for our products, future development and/or expansion of our products and therapies in our markets, ability to generate product revenues or effectively manage our gross profit margins; our ability to obtain regulatory clearance; expectations as to our future performance; the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section of this report, including our need for additional financing and the availability thereof; and the potential enhancement of our cash position through development, marketing, and licensing arrangements. Our actual results will likely differ, perhaps materially, from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including: our need and ability to raise additional cash, our joint ventures, risks associated with laws or regulatory requirements applicable to us, market conditions, product performance, unforeseen litigation, and competition within the regenerative medicine field, to name a few. The forward-looking statements included in this report are subject to a number of additional material risks and uncertainties, including but not limited to the risks described our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission and under the "Risk Factors" section in Part I above.

We encourage you to read our Risk Factors descriptions carefully. We caution you not to place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements contained in this report. These statements, like all statements in this report, speak only as of the date of this report (unless an earlier date is indicated) and we undertake no obligation to update or revise the statements except as required by law. Such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and actual results will likely differ, perhaps materially, from those suggested by such forward-looking statements.

Overview

Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. manufactures, develops, and commercializes innovative medical technologies that allow physicians to practice regenerative medicine. The Company has two main product lines: the Celution® family, which includes the first and only broadly available device that provides clinical grade autologous stem and regenerative cells at the point of care and the StemSource® family for use in laboratory research and stem cell banking.

Cytori's core technology extracts and concentrates a patient's own stem and regenerative cells at the bedside so their cells may be redelivered during the same surgical procedure. Our commercialization model is based on the sale of the Celution® System and the generation of recurring revenue thereafter from the sale of single-use consumables used in every patient procedure, as well as sales of related instrumentation and ancillary products.

Cytori's near term strategy is to focus on development and sales in the cosmetic and reconstructive surgery (CRS) market and the cell banking market, which we believe can be successfully penetrated more quickly than our other target markets. We are simultaneously developing our Celution® System for cardiovascular application which we believe will require a greater investment in time and money to bring to market. Another important component of our commercialization strategy is for Cytori to enable physicians and researchers around the world to identify and develop new applications for our technology, in addition to our current clinical trials for breast reconstruction and cardiovascular disease, including stress urinary incontinence, wound healing, burns, liver disease, renal failure, pelvic health conditions and gastrointestinal disorders. The more therapeutic applications that are developed for the Celution® System and its cellular output, the more opportunities we will have to offer the Celution® System and related consumable sets to hospitals, clinics, and physicians.

In Europe, our commercial activities are focused on market specific development and marketing the Celution® System family of products for use in cosmetic and augmentation procedures, as well as soft tissue reconstructive procedures. In 2009, we broadened our commercialization efforts, with an increased emphasis on direct sales. These efforts included bringing on additional sales, technical and customer support personnel to our EU-based sales team, launching an educational campaign directed at patients, and developing additional products for use in the CRS market. Our education campaign is designed to raise awareness and educate patients about cosmetic and reconstructive applications for fat grafts that have been enriched with adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells. In 2010 our goal is to help our customers to build their own Celution®

based practices and raise awareness among their patient base for cell-enriched procedures through various means, including educational campaigns.

To further support broad adoption and reimbursement for Celution® based cosmetic and reconstructive procedures in Europe, Cytori has invested in RESTORE 2, a 70 patient post-marketing breast reconstruction study. Enrollment in RESTORE 2, which was initiated in 2008, was completed in November 2009. The goal of the study was to expand cosmetic and reconstructive surgery claims and seek reimbursement for the use of the Celution® System in post-partial mastectomy defect reconstruction. Final results from this study are expected to be reported in the first half of 2011.

In the United States, we are currently focused on establishing an autologous fat grafting business, starting with the sale of the PureGraft™ 250/PURE System and the Celbrush™. The PureGraft™ 250/PURE System is designed to facilitate and streamline the fat graft preparation process, washing and filtering the tissue to remove contaminants. In January 2010, we received 510(k) clearance from the FDA for our PureGraft™ 250/PURE System which gives us the freedom to market the PureGraft™ product line in the United States. We expect to formally launch the product at the meeting of the American Society of Aesthetic Plastic Surgery in April 2010. We have also applied for market clearance in the EU which we anticipate in 2010. The Celbrush™ is precision micro-droplet delivery tool that is designed to complement our other cosmetic and reconstructive products.

We are continuing to seek regulatory and marketing approval of the Celution® System family of products in the United States. In July 2009, we learned that the Celution® System will be regulated in the United States by the FDA as a medical device. Subsequently, we filed a 510(k) marketing application for use in aesthetic body contouring and/or filling of soft tissue voids with the FDA in November 2009. Our application was reviewed by the FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research under the law applicable to medical devices. In February 2010, we were informed by the FDA that we will be required to seek approval for the Celution® System for use in aesthetic body contouring and filling of soft tissue defect voids through the pre-market approval application ("PMA") process. We are now working to determine the necessary size and scope of clinical studies to obtain this approval of Celution®.

We are simultaneously developing the cardiovascular application for the Celution® System. Cardiovascular disease, which represents a longer term investment for Cytori with potentially greater revenue return, is the currently the most advanced application in our pipeline. We have invested in two European safety and feasibility clinical trials, one for acute heart attack (the APOLLO study) and the other for chronic ischemia (the PRECISE study). Enrollment in both studies was completed in 2009. Pending the report of 6 month primary outcomes of both studies, we intend to pursue a pivotal trial, either independently or with a co-development partner.

Our StemSource® cell banking business will contribute to product sales in 2010, but we expect sales to further ramp once a greater number of therapeutic applications are available. We believe that an increasing number of cell bank orders will be from cosmetic and reconstructive surgery clinics in regions outside the U.S. where physicians are already using stem and regenerative cells, as such clinics are ideally suited to integrate cell banking into their business practice. The StemSource®900/MB, is marketed as a standalone piece of laboratory research equipment and serves as the foundation of the StemSource® Cell Bank, both of which are offered worldwide to hospitals, tissue banks and other research centers so they can develop new uses for ADRC's, and in turn offer patients the opportunity to cryopreserve their own adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells. The StemSource® Cell Bank, is being offered directly by Cytori, and through our commercialization partners including: Green Hospital Supply in Japan, Korea, Taiwan and Thailand, and by GE Healthcare in the United States and select European countries. We expect that growth in the cell bank business in 2010 within Asia Pacific will be driven in part by hospitals where a device is already installed as part of an investigator-initiated study, and where physicians are already familiar with the use of the system and its benefits. Once installed, commercialization activities are performed predominantly by our customers, however we continue to serve in a consulting capacity to assist as needed in sales and service.

Coinciding with our increased investment in commercial activities, we significantly reduced preclinical research and development expenses in 2009. Because we have passed the feasibility stage and are now manufacturing commercial products, we have less reliance going forward on basic and preclinical development activities. Preclinical research will continue at a base level required to fulfill demands for potential partnerships, expanding intellectual property, and supporting commercial activities. Our strategy for the future, in this current financial environment with a new product that has multiple potential applications, is to focus the majority of our financial resources on activities that will promote immediate sales of the Celution®, StemSource®, and PureGraft™ products, through investment in sales and marketing activities. Cytori can effectively manage our investment in these initiatives with our current cash position, but to broaden investment in our pipeline activities would require additional funds.

Cytori's business objectives for 2010 and beyond include the following:

- Achieve revenue growth in Celution®, StemSource® and PureGraft™ sales over 2009
- Expand commercial activities, including direct sales for cosmetic and reconstructive surgery, in Europe and Asia-Pacific and related sales impact
- Expand US sales in research and banking
- Expand Celution® System product claims to include general and plastic surgery procedures in the EU
- Expand Celution® System reimbursement in Europe
- Report 6 month primary outcomes for cardiovascular studies (PRECISE & APOLLO) in the first half of 2010
- Report full 12 month data RESTORE 2 in early 2011
- Finalize U.S. clinical development and regulatory strategy and initiate any required clinical activities
- Continue to manage operating expenses and cash position at optimal levels

Olympus Partnership

On November 4, 2005, we entered into a strategic development and manufacturing joint venture agreement and other related agreements ("JV Agreements") with Olympus Corporation ("Olympus"). As part of the terms of the JV Agreements, we formed a joint venture, Olympus-Cytori, Inc. (the "Joint Venture"), to develop and manufacture future generation devices based on our Celution® System platform.

Under the Joint Venture Agreements:

- Olympus paid \$30,000,000 for its 50% interest in the Joint Venture. Moreover, Olympus simultaneously entered into a License/Joint Development Agreement with the Joint Venture and us to develop a second generation commercial system and manufacturing capabilities.
- We licensed our device technology, including the Celution® System platform and certain related intellectual property, to the Joint Venture for use in future generation devices. These devices will process and purify adult stem and regenerative cells residing in adipose (fat) tissue for various therapeutic clinical applications. In exchange for this license, we received a 50% interest in the Joint Venture, as well as an initial \$11,000,000 payment from the Joint Venture; the source of this payment was the \$30,000,000 contributed to the Joint Venture by Olympus. Moreover, upon receipt of a CE mark for the first generation Celution® System platform in January 2006, we received an additional \$11,000,000 development milestone payment from the Joint Venture.

Put/Calls and Guarantees

The Shareholders' Agreement between Cytori and Olympus provides that in certain specified circumstances of insolvency or if we experience a change in control, Olympus will have the rights to (i) repurchase our interests in the Joint Venture at the fair value of such interests or (ii) sell its own interests in the Joint Venture to Cytori at the higher of (a) \$22,000,000 or (b) the Put's fair value.

As of December 31, 2009, the fair value of the Put was \$1,140,000. Fluctuations in the estimated Put value are recorded in the statements of operations as a component of Change in fair value of option liabilities. The estimated fair value of the Put has been recorded as a long-term liability on the balance sheet in the caption option liability.

The Put has no expiration date. Accordingly, we will continue to recognize a liability for the Put and mark it to market each quarter until it is exercised or until the arrangements with Olympus are amended.

The Joint Venture currently has exclusive access to our Celution® System device technology for the development, manufacture, and supply of such systems to us. Once a second generation Celution® System is developed and approved by regulatory agencies, the Joint Venture will exclusively supply us with these systems at a formula-based transfer price. We have retained all marketing rights (subject to our various distribution agreements) to sell the Celution® System devices for all therapeutic applications of adipose stem and regenerative cells.

We have worked closely with Olympus' team of scientists and engineers to design the future generations of the Celution® System so that it will contain certain product enhancements and that can be manufactured in a streamlined manner.

In August 2007, we entered into a License and Royalty Agreement with the Joint Venture which provides us the ability to commercially launch the Celution[®] System platform earlier than we could have otherwise done so under the terms of the Joint Venture Agreements. The Royalty Agreement allows us to manufacture the Cytori-developed Celution[®] System platform, including the Celution[®] 800/CRS, until such time as the Joint Venture's products are commercially available for the same market served by the Cytori platform, subject to a reasonable royalty that will be payable to the Joint Venture for all such sales.

We account for our investment in the Joint Venture under the equity method of accounting.

Other Related Party Transactions

In a separate agreement entered into on February 23, 2006, we granted Olympus an exclusive right to negotiate a commercialization collaboration for the use of adipose stem and regenerative cells for a specific therapeutic area outside of cardiovascular disease. In exchange for this right, we received a \$1,500,000 payment from Olympus. As part of this agreement, Olympus could conduct market research and pilot clinical studies in collaboration with us for the therapeutic area up to December 31, 2008 when this exclusive right expired. Accordingly, on December 31, 2008, we recognized \$1,500,000 as other development revenue and reduced our deferred revenues, related party balance for the same amount.

On February 8, 2008, we agreed to sell 2,000,000 shares of unregistered common stock to Green Hospital Supply, Inc. for \$12,000,000 cash, or \$6.00 per share, in a private stock placement. On February 29, 2008, we closed the first half of the private placement with Green Hospital Supply, Inc. and received \$6,000,000. We closed the second half of the private placement on April 30, 2008 and received the second payment of \$6,000,000.

In August 2008, we received an additional \$6,000,000 from Olympus in a private placement of 1,000,000 unregistered shares of our common stock and a warrant to purchase an additional 500,000 shares of our common stock at an original exercise price of \$8.50 per share. The purchase price was \$6.00 per unit (with each unit consisting of one share and 50% warrant coverage). The warrant is exercisable anytime after February 11, 2009 and will expire on August 11, 2013.

MacroPore Biosurgery

Spine and orthopedic products

By selling substantially all of our spine and orthopedic surgical implant business to Kensey Nash Corporation in the second quarter of 2007, we have completed our transition away from the bioresorbable product line for which we were originally founded.

Thin Film Japan Distribution Agreement

In 2004, we sold the majority of our Thin Film business to MAST Biosurgery AG. We retained all rights to Thin Film business in Japan (subject to a purchase option of MAST, which expired in May 2007), and we received back from MAST a license of all rights to Thin Film technologies in the spinal field, exclusive at least until 2012, and the field of regenerative medicine, non-exclusive on a perpetual basis.

In the third quarter of 2004, we entered into a Distribution Agreement with Senko Medical Trading Company. Under this agreement, we granted to Senko an exclusive license to sell and distribute certain Thin Film products in Japan. Specifically, the license covers Thin Film products with the following indications: anti-adhesion; soft tissue support; and minimization of the attachment of soft tissues. The Distribution Agreement with Senko commences upon "commercialization." Commercialization will occur when one or more Thin Film product registrations are completed with the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, or MHLW. Following commercialization, the Distribution Agreement has a duration of five years and is renewable for an additional five years after reaching mutually agreed minimum purchase guarantees.

We received a \$1,500,000 upfront license fee from Senko. We have recorded the \$1,500,000 received as a component of deferred revenues in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Half of the license fee is refundable if the parties agree commercialization is not achievable and a proportional amount is refundable if we terminate the arrangement, other than for material breach by Senko, before three years post-commercialization.

Under the Distribution Agreement, we will also be entitled to earn additional payments from Senko based on achieving defined milestones. On September 28, 2004, we notified Senko of completion of the initial regulatory application to the

MHLW for the Thin Film product. As a result, we became entitled to a nonrefundable payment of \$1,250,000, which we received in October 2004 and recorded as a component of deferred revenues. We did not recognize any development revenues with respect to Senko during each of the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. To date we have recognized a total of \$371,000 in development revenues (\$10,000 of which were recognized 2007 and \$361,000 were recognized prior to 2007) related to this agreement.

Results of Operations

Product revenues

Product revenues in 2009 and 2008 relate to our regenerative cell technology segment and consisted of revenues from our Celution® System products and StemSource® Cell Bank. Product revenues in 2007 relate to our MacroPore Biosurgery segment and consisted of revenues from our spine and orthopedic products.

The following table summarizes the components for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Related party	\$ 591,000	\$ 28,000	\$ —
Third party	5,246,000	4,500,000	—
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
Related party	—	—	792,000
Total product revenues	<u>\$ 5,837,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,528,000</u>	<u>\$ 792,000</u>
% attributable to Medtronic	—	—	100%
% attributable to Olympus	—	0.6%	—
% attributable to Green Hospital Supply	10.1%	—	—

Beginning in March of 2008, we began sales and shipments of our Celution® 800/CRS System to the European and Asia-Pacific reconstructive surgery markets. Assuming all other applicable revenue recognition criteria have been met, revenue for these product sales is recognized upon delivery to the customer, as all risks and rewards of ownership have been substantively transferred to the customer at that point. For product sales to customers who arrange for and manage all aspects of the shipping process, we recognize revenue upon shipment from our facilities. For product sales that include a combination of equipment, services, or other multiple deliverables that will be provided in the future, we defer an estimate of the fair value of those future deliverables from product revenue until such deliverables have been provided or earned. Shipping and handling costs that are billed to our customers are classified as revenue.

Spine and orthopedic product revenues represent sales of bioresorbable implants used in spine and orthopedic surgical procedures. We sold substantially all of this line of business to Kensey Nash in May 2007.

The future: We expect to continue to generate regenerative cell technology product revenues during 2010 from Celution® 800/CRS and consumable sales in Europe and we expect to generate product revenues from StemSource® Cell Bank sales in Japan through direct sales and through our distribution partner Green Hospital Supply, as well as StemSource® banking and research products in U.S. through direct sales and through our distribution partner GE Healthcare. Additionally, we expect to have product revenues related to our MacroPore Biosurgery segment again when commercialization of the Thin Film products in Japan occurs and we begin Thin Film shipments to Senko, pending regulatory approval.

Cost of product revenues

Cost of product revenues for 2009 and 2008 relate to sales of Celution[®] System products and a StemSource[®] Cell Bank in our regenerative cell technology segment and includes material, manufacturing labor, and overhead costs. Cost of product revenues for 2007 relate to spine and orthopedic products in our MacroPore Biosurgery segment and includes material, manufacturing labor, overhead costs, and an inventory provision, if applicable. The following table summarizes the components of our cost of revenues for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Cost of product revenues	\$ 3,340,000	\$ 1,811,000	\$ —
Share-based compensation.....	54,000	43,000	—
Total regenerative cell technology.....	<u>3,394,000</u>	<u>1,854,000</u>	<u>—</u>
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
Cost of product revenues	—	—	403,000
Share-based compensation.....	—	—	19,000
Total MacroPore Biosurgery	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>422,000</u>
Total cost of product revenues.....	<u>\$ 3,394,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,854,000</u>	<u>\$ 422,000</u>
Total cost of product revenues as % of product revenues.....	<u>58.1%</u>	<u>40.9%</u>	<u>53.3 %</u>

Regenerative cell technology:

- The increase in cost of product revenues for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the same periods in 2008 was due to an increase in Celution[®] System product sales, for which initial revenue was recognized in 2008. We also recorded revenue for a StemSource[®] Cell Bank in 2009 and 2008. For the year ended December 31, 2008, cost of sales included an economic benefit of approximately \$347,000 related to material cost and labor/overhead previously expensed as research and development prior to commercialization date of March 1, 2008 that was sold during the year ended December 31, 2008. Cost of product revenues as a percentage of product revenues was 58.1% and 40.9% for the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Some fluctuation in this percentage is to be expected due to the product mix as well as mix of distributor and direct sales comprising the revenue for the period.

MacroPore Biosurgery:

- The decrease in cost of product revenues for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 as compared to the same period in 2007 was due to our sale of substantially all of the spine and orthopedic product line in May 2007.

The future. We expect to continue to see variation in our gross profit margin as the product mix comprising revenues fluctuates. Additionally, we expect to incur costs related to our MacroPore products if and when commercialization is achieved for our Japan Thin Film product line.

Development revenues

The following table summarizes the components of our development revenues for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Milestone revenue (Olympus)	\$ 8,840,000	\$ 774,000	\$ 5,158,000
Other revenue (Olympus)	—	1,500,000	—
Research grant (NIH)	49,000	—	—
Regenerative cell storage services.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Other	—	47,000	85,000
Total regenerative cell technology	<u>8,893,000</u>	<u>2,325,000</u>	<u>5,247,000</u>
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
Development (Senko)	—	—	10,000
Total development revenues.....	<u>\$ 8,893,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,325,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,257,000</u>

Regenerative cell technology:

We recognize deferred revenues, related party, as development revenue when certain performance obligations are met (i.e., using a proportional performance approach). During the year ended December 31, 2009, we recognized \$8,840,000 of revenue associated with our arrangement with Olympus as a result of achieving three clinical milestones during the year. The clinical milestones reflect the achievement of the primary goals of safety and feasibility, the completion of the enrollment process for both of our clinical cardiac trials, and completion of a monitoring end point for one cardiac trial. During the year ended December 31, 2008, we recognized \$774,000 of revenue associated with our arrangements with Olympus as a result of completing two study milestones. During the year ended December 31, 2007, we recognized \$5,158,000 of revenue associated with our arrangements with Olympus. The revenue recognized in 2007 was a result of completing a pre-clinical study milestone and a development milestone.

During the year ended December 31, 2008, we recognized \$1,500,000 of other development revenue that relates to the agreement we entered into on February 23, 2006, in which we granted Olympus an exclusive right to negotiate a commercialization collaboration for the use of adipose stem and regenerative cells for a specific therapeutic area outside of cardiovascular disease. In exchange for this right, we received a \$1,500,000 payment from Olympus. As part of this agreement, Olympus could conduct market research and pilot clinical studies in collaboration with us for the therapeutic area up to December 31, 2008 when this exclusive right expired. Accordingly, on December 31, 2008, we recognized \$1,500,000 as other development revenue and reduced our deferred, related party balance for the same amount.

- The research grant revenue related to our agreement with the National Institutes of Health (“NIH”). Under this arrangement, the NIH reimbursed us for “qualifying expenditures” related to research on Adipose Tissue-Derived Cells for Vascular Cell Therapy. To receive funds under the grant arrangement, we were required to (i) demonstrate that we incurred “qualifying expenses,” as defined in the grant agreement between the NIH and us, (ii) maintain a system of controls, whereby we can accurately track and report all expenditures related solely to research on Adipose Tissue-Derived Cells for Vascular Cell Therapy, and (iii) file appropriate forms and follow appropriate protocols established by the NIH.

During the year ended December 31, 2009, we incurred \$49,000 in qualified expenditures. We recognized a total of \$49,000 in revenues for the year ended December 31, 2009, which included allowable grant fees as well as cost reimbursements.

MacroPore Biosurgery (Thin Film):

Under a Distribution Agreement with Senko we are entitled to earn payments based on achieving the following defined milestones:

- Upon notifying Senko of completion of the initial regulatory application to the MHLW for the Thin Film product, we were entitled to a nonrefundable payment of \$1,250,000. We so notified Senko on September 28, 2004, received payment in October of 2004, and recorded deferred revenues of \$1,250,000. To date, we have recognized development revenues of \$371,000.
- In addition, we also received a \$1,500,000 license fee that was recorded as a component of deferred revenues in the accompanying balance sheet. Because the \$1,500,000 in license fees is potentially refundable, such amounts will not be recognized as revenues until the refund rights expire. Specifically, half of the license fee is refundable if the parties agree commercialization is not achievable and a proportional amount is refundable if we terminate the arrangement, other than for material breach by Senko, before three years post-commercialization.
- We are also entitled to a non-refundable payment of \$250,000 once we achieve commercialization.

The future: We may recognize additional development revenues from our regenerative cell technology segment during 2010, as the anticipated completion for the next phase of our Joint Venture and other Olympus product development performance obligations is in 2010. If we are successful in achieving certain milestone points related to these activities, we may recognize approximately \$2,500,000 in revenues in 2010. The exact timing of when amounts will be reported in revenue will depend on internal factors (for instance, our ability to complete certain contributions and obligations that we have agreed to perform) as well as external considerations, including obtaining certain regulatory clearances and/or approvals related to the Celution® System. The cash for these contributions and obligations was received when the agreement was signed and no further related cash payments will be made to us.

We will continue to recognize revenue from the Thin Film development work we are performing on behalf of Senko, based on the relative fair value of the milestones completed as compared to the total efforts expected to be necessary to obtain regulatory clearance from the MHLW. We are still awaiting regulatory clearance from the MHLW in order for initial commercialization to occur. We would recognize approximately \$1,129,000 (consisting of \$879,000 in deferred revenues plus a non-refundable payment of \$250,000 to be received upon commercialization) in revenues associated with this milestone arrangement if and when regulatory approval is achieved. Moreover, we expect to recognize \$500,000 per year associated with deferred Senko license fees over a three-year period following commercialization, if achieved, as the refund rights associated with the license payment expire.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses include costs associated with the design, development, testing and enhancement of our products, regulatory fees, the purchase of laboratory supplies, pre-clinical studies, and clinical studies. The following table summarizes the components of our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Regenerative cell technology	\$ 9,007,000	\$ 14,319,000	\$ 12,889,000
Development milestone (Joint Venture) ..	2,713,000	2,546,000	6,293,000
Research grants (NIH)	49,000	—	—
Stock-based compensation	462,000	501,000	645,000
Total regenerative cell technology	<u>12,231,000</u>	<u>17,366,000</u>	<u>19,827,000</u>
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
Bioresorbable polymer implants	—	—	111,000
Development milestone (Senko)	—	—	80,000
Thin Film related research	—	5,000	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,000
Total MacroPore Biosurgery	<u>—</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>193,000</u>
Total research and development expenses	<u>\$ 12,231,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,371,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,020,000</u>

Regenerative cell technology:

- Regenerative cell technology expenses relate to the development of a technology platform that involves using adipose tissue as a source of autologous regenerative cells for therapeutic applications. These expenses, in

conjunction with our continued development efforts related to our Celution[®] System, result primarily from the broad expansion of our research and development efforts enabled by the funding we received from Olympus in 2005 and 2006 and from other investors during the last few years. Labor-related expenses, not including share-based compensation, decreased by \$2,336,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the same period in 2008 primarily due to the decrease in headcount for our research and development department as a result of a reduction in force implemented by the management at the end of the first quarter of 2009 and third quarter of 2008 in efforts to cut costs as well as achievement of commercialization and transfer of employees from research and development to the manufacturing department. Professional services expense decreased by \$1,084,000 from 2008 to 2009, primarily due to decreased use of consultants and temporary labor during the year ended December 31, 2009. Expenses for supplies decreased by \$817,000 from 2008 to 2009, primarily due to purchases of production supplies prior to the related product line commercialization, which occurred on March 1, 2008. These reductions were offset by an increase of \$1,310,000 from 2008 to 2009 due primarily to increased clinical study activity and the associated expense.

- Labor-related expenses, not including share-based compensation, decreased by \$1,494,000 for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the same period in 2007 primarily due to the decrease in headcount for our research and development department as a result of achievement of commercialization and transfer of employees from research and development to the manufacturing department. Professional services expense increased by \$310,000 from 2007 to 2008, primarily due to increased use of consultants and temporary labor during the year ended December 31, 2008. Pre-clinical and clinical study expense decreased by \$1,023,000 from 2007 to 2008 primarily due to a reduction in pre-clinical study activity as we focus on our clinical studies. Additionally, although the overall cost of a clinical trial is generally higher than for a preclinical study, such costs are often spread out over a longer period of time. Expenses for supplies increased by \$352,000 from 2007 to 2008, primarily due to timing of use of inventory supplies for research purposes and purchases of production supplies prior to the related product line commercialization.
- Expenditures related to the Joint Venture with Olympus, which are included in the variation analysis above, include costs that are necessary to support the commercialization of future generation devices, including the next generation Celution[®] System. These development activities, which began in November 2005, include performing pre-clinical and clinical studies, seeking regulatory approval, and performing product development related to therapeutic applications for adipose stem and regenerative cells for multiple large markets.

The following table summarizes the components of our development milestone (Joint Venture) expenses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Labor and related benefits	\$ 834,000	\$ 1,310,000	\$ 3,217,000
Consulting and other professional services	1,640,000	706,000	1,973,000
Supplies	143,000	111,000	567,000
Other miscellaneous.....	96,000	419,000	536,000
Total development milestone (Joint Venture)	<u>\$ 2,713,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,546,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,293,000</u>

MacroPore Biosurgery:

- Our bioresorbable surgical implants platform technology is used for development of spine and orthopedic products and Thin Film products. Research and development expenses for bioresorbable polymer implants substantially decreased in 2007 and were essentially ceased by 2008, due to the termination of spine and orthopedics product research upon sale of substantially all of this product line in May 2007.
- Under a distribution agreement with Senko, we are responsible for the completion of the initial regulatory application to the MHLW and commercialization of the Thin Film product line in Japan. Commercialization occurs when one or more Thin Film product registrations are completed with the MHLW. During the year ended December 31, 2007, we incurred \$80,000 of expenses related to this regulatory and registration process. We did not incur any expenses related to this regulatory and registration process in 2009 or 2008.

The future: Our strategy is to further reduce our research and development expenditures in 2010 as we shift our focus toward manufacturing and sales.

Sales and marketing expenses

Sales and marketing expenses include costs of marketing personnel, tradeshows, physician training, and promotional activities and materials. Before the sale of our spine and orthopedic implant product line in May 2007, Medtronic was responsible for the distribution, marketing, and sales support of our spine and orthopedic devices. The following table summarizes the components of our sales and marketing expenses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Sales and marketing.....	\$ 5,901,000	\$ 4,065,000	\$ 2,231,000
Stock-based compensation	507,000	361,000	265,000
Total regenerative cell technology	<u>6,408,000</u>	<u>4,426,000</u>	<u>2,496,000</u>
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
General corporate marketing	—	—	21,000
International sales and marketing	175,000	176,000	156,000
Total MacroPore Biosurgery	<u>175,000</u>	<u>176,000</u>	<u>177,000</u>
Total sales and marketing	<u>\$ 6,583,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,602,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,673,000</u>

Regenerative Cell Technology:

- The increase in sales and marketing expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the same period in 2008 was mainly attributed to the increase in salary and related benefits expense of \$1,215,000, not including share-based compensation, and an increase in professional services of \$245,000 which are due to our emphasis in seeking strategic alliances and/or co-development partners for our regenerative cell technology as well as sales and marketing efforts related to our commercialization activities.
- The increase in sales and marketing expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the same period in 2007 was mainly attributed to the increase in salary and related benefits expense of \$974,000, not including share-based compensation, an increase in travel related expenses of \$321,000, and an increase in printing, supplies, and postage of \$155,000, which were due to our emphasis in seeking strategic alliances and/or co-development partners for our regenerative cell technology as well as sales and marketing efforts related to our commercialization activities.

MacroPore Biosurgery:

- In 2007, general corporate marketing expenditures related to expenditures for maintaining our corporate image and reputation within the research and surgical communities relevant to bioresorbable implants. Expenditures in this area diminished in 2008 and 2009 as we focused on our regenerative cell technology business and shifted our focus from our spine and orthopedic implant business.
- International sales and marketing expenditures related to costs associated with developing an international bioresorbable Thin Film distributor and supporting a bioresorbable Thin Film sales office in Japan.

The future. We expect sales and marketing expenditures related to the regenerative cell technology to increase as we continue to expand our base of distribution partners, strategic alliances and co-development partners, as well as our direct marketing sales force for our Celution[®] System and StemSource[®] Cell Bank.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses include costs for administrative personnel, legal and other professional expenses and general corporate expenses. The following table summarizes the general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
General and administrative	\$ 8,789,000	\$ 10,375,000	\$ 12,805,000
Stock-based compensation	1,626,000	1,352,000	1,379,000
Total general and administrative expenses	<u>\$ 10,415,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,727,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,184,000</u>

- For the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the same period in 2008, the decrease in general and administrative expenses (excluding share-based compensation) occurred primarily due to a decrease in professional services expense of \$2,119,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the same periods in 2008, partially offset by an increase in bad debt expense of \$541,000. These decreases resulted from management efforts to decrease costs.
- General and administrative expense, for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the same period in 2007 decreased by \$2,457,000. The decrease in general and administrative expenses (excluding share-based compensation) occurred primarily from a decrease in legal fees related to the '231 Patent litigation with the University of Pittsburgh of \$1,793,000 and a decrease in salary and related benefit expense, (excluding share-based compensation) of \$729,000 for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the same periods in 2007.

The future. We expect general and administrative expenses to be further reduced in 2010 compared to the prior three years as we are seeking ways to minimize these expenses where possible.

Stock-based compensation expenses

Stock-based compensation expenses include charges related to options issued to employees, directors and non-employees. Prior to January 1, 2006, the stock-based compensation expenditures connected to options granted to employees and directors (in their capacity as board members) was the difference between the exercise price of the stock based awards and the market value of our underlying common stock on the date of the grant. Unearned employee stock-based compensation is amortized over the remaining vesting periods of the options, which generally vest over a four-year period from the date of grant. From January 1, 2006 onwards, we measure stock-based compensation expense based on the grant-date fair value of any awards granted to our employees. Such expense is recognized over the period of time that employees provide service to us and earn all rights to the awards.

Stock-based compensation expense related to options to purchase common stock issued to non-employees is based on the fair value of the stock on the date of issuance, even if such stock contains sales restrictions. The following table summarizes the components of our stock-based compensation for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Cost of product revenues	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,000	\$ —
Research and development related	462,000	501,000	645,000
Sales and marketing related	507,000	361,000	265,000
Total regenerative cell technology	<u>1,023,000</u>	<u>905,000</u>	<u>910,000</u>
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
Cost of product revenues	—	—	19,000
Research and development related	—	—	2,000
Sales and marketing related	—	—	—
Total MacroPore Biosurgery	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>21,000</u>
General and administrative related	1,626,000	1,352,000	1,379,000
Total stock-based compensation	<u>\$ 2,649,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,257,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,310,000</u>

During the first quarter of 2009, we made a company-wide option grant to our non-executive employees to purchase up to 249,250 shares of our common stock, subject to a four-year graded vesting schedule. The grant date fair value of the awards was \$2.00 per share. Following the reduction of our workforce at the end of this quarter, 182,100 of these options remained outstanding. The resulting share-based compensation expense of \$364,200, net of estimated forfeitures, is being recognized as expense over the employees' respective expected vesting periods.

During the first quarter of 2009, we issued to our officers and directors options to purchase an aggregate of up to 585,000 shares of our common stock, with four-year graded vesting for our officers and two-year graded vesting for our directors. The grant date fair value of the awards granted to our officers and directors was \$2.70 per share. The resulting share-based compensation expense of \$1,579,500, net of estimated forfeitures, is being recognized as expense over the respective expected vesting periods.

During the second quarter of 2009, we made a company-wide option grant to our non-executive employees to purchase up to 155,580 shares of our common stock, subject to a four-year graded vesting schedule. The grant date fair value of the awards was \$1.18 per share. The resulting share-based compensation expense of \$183,000, net of estimated forfeitures, is being recognized as expense over the employees' respective expected vesting periods.

During the third quarter of 2009, we issued 25,000 shares of restricted common stock to a non-employee consultant. The stock is restricted in that it cannot be sold for a specified period of time. There are no vesting requirements. Because the shares issued are not subject to additional future vesting or service requirements, the stock-based compensation expense of \$92,000 recorded in the third quarter of 2009 constitutes the entire expense related to this grant, and no future period charges will be incurred.

During the first quarter of 2008, we issued to our officers and directors stock options to purchase up to 450,000 shares of our common stock, with a four-year graded vesting schedule for our officers and two-year graded vesting for our directors. The grant date fair value of option awards granted to our officers and directors was \$2.73 per share. The resulting share-based compensation expense of \$1,230,000, net of estimated forfeitures, is being recognized as expense over the respective expected vesting periods.

During the second quarter of 2007, we made company-wide stock option grants to our non-executive employees to purchase 213,778 shares of our common stock, subject to a four-year graded vesting schedule. The grant date fair value for the awards was \$3.65 per share. The resulting share-based compensation expense of \$739,000, net of estimated forfeitures, is being recognized as expense over the respective expected vesting periods.

During the first quarter of 2007, we issued to our officers and directors stock options to purchase up to 410,000 shares of our common stock, with a four-year vesting schedule for our officers and 24-month graded vesting for our directors. The grant date fair value of option awards granted to our officers and directors was \$3.82 and \$3.70 per share, respectively. The resulting share-based compensation expense of \$1,480,000, net of estimated forfeitures, is being recognized as expense over the respective expected vesting periods.

The future. We will continue to grant options (which will result in an expense) to our employees and, as appropriate, to non-employee service providers. In addition, previously-granted options will continue to vest in accordance with their original terms. As of December 31, 2009, the total compensation cost related to non-vested stock options not yet recognized for all our plans is approximately \$3,140,000. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.82 years.

Change in fair value of warrant liability

The following is a table summarizing the change in fair value of warrant liability for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Change in fair value of warrant liability	\$ 4,574,000	\$ —	\$ —

- In August 2008, we issued common stock purchase warrants in connection with our private placement of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants. See critical accounting policies and significant estimates in the later section of the Item 7, Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. The common stock purchase warrants were not issued with the intent of effectively hedging any future cash flow, fair value of any asset, liability or any net investment in a foreign operation. The warrants do not qualify for hedge accounting, and as such, all future changes in the fair value of these warrants will be recognized currently in earnings until such time as the warrants are exercised or expire. These common stock purchase warrants do not trade in an active securities market, and as such, we estimate the fair value of these warrants using the Black-Scholes option pricing model using the following assumptions:

	As of December 31, 2009
Expected term	3.61 years
Common stock market price	\$ 6.10
Risk-free interest rate	1.70%
Expected volatility	76.16%
Resulting fair value (per warrant)	\$ 3.28

Expected volatility is based primarily on historical volatility. Historical volatility was computed using daily pricing observations for recent periods that correspond to the expected term of the warrants. We believe this method produces an estimate that is representative of our expectations of future volatility over the expected term of these warrants. We currently have no reason to believe future volatility over the expected remaining life of these warrants is likely to differ materially from historical volatility. The expected life is based on the remaining term of the warrants. The risk-free interest rate is based on three-year U.S. Treasury securities.

The future. Future changes in the fair value of the warrant liability will be recognized currently in earnings until such time as the warrants are exercised or expire.

Change in fair value of option liability

The following is a table summarizing the change in fair value of option liability for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Change in fair value of option liability ..	\$ (920,000)	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 100,000

- In reference to the Joint Venture, the Shareholders’ Agreement between Cytori and Olympus provides that in certain specified circumstances of insolvency or if we experience a change in control, Olympus will have the

rights to (i) repurchase our interests in the Joint Venture at the fair value of such interests or (ii) sell its own interests in the Joint Venture to us at the higher of (a) \$22,000,000 or (b) the Put's fair value. The value of the Put has been classified as a liability.

The valuations of the Put were completed using an option pricing theory based simulation analysis (i.e., a Monte Carlo simulation). The valuations are based on assumptions as of the valuation date with regard to the market value of Cytori and the estimated fair value of the Joint Venture, the expected correlation between the values of Cytori and the Joint Venture, the expected volatility of Cytori and the Joint Venture, the bankruptcy recovery rate for Cytori, the bankruptcy threshold for Cytori, the probability of a change of control event for Cytori, and the risk free interest rate.

The following assumptions were employed in estimating the value of the Put:

	<u>December 31, 2009</u>	<u>December 31, 2008</u>	<u>December 31, 2007</u>
Expected volatility of Cytori	72.00%	68.00%	60.00%
Expected volatility of the Joint Venture	72.00%	68.00%	60.00%
Bankruptcy recovery rate for Cytori	19.00%	21.00%	21.00%
Bankruptcy threshold for Cytori	\$ 11,308,000	\$ 16,740,000	\$ 9,324,000
Probability of a change of control event for Cytori	2.95%	2.80%	2.17%
Expected correlation between fair values of Cytori and the Joint Venture in the future	99.00%	99.00%	99.00%
Risk free interest rate	3.85%	2.25%	4.04%

The future. The Put has no expiration date. Accordingly, we will continue to recognize a liability for the Put until it is exercised or until the arrangements with Olympus are amended.

Gain on Sale of Assets

Gain on sale of assets was \$1,858,000 for the year ended December 31, 2007. There was no gain on sale of assets for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008.

In May 2007, we sold to Kensey Nash our intellectual property rights and tangible assets related to our spine and orthopedic bioresorbable implant product line, a part of our MacroPore Biosurgery business for \$3,175,000 and recognized a gain of \$1,858,000, net of expenses. Excluded from the sale was our Japan Thin Film product line.

Financing items

The following table summarizes interest income, interest expense, and other income and expenses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	<u>Years ended</u>		
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Interest income	\$ 20,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 1,028,000
Interest expense	(1,427,000)	(420,000)	(155,000)
Other income (expense)	(218,000)	(40,000)	(46,000)
Total	<u>\$ (1,625,000)</u>	<u>\$ (230,000)</u>	<u>\$ 827,000</u>

- Interest income decreased for the year December 31, 2009 as compared to the same period in 2008 and 2007 primarily due to a decrease in interest rates.
- Interest expense increased in 2009 and 2008 as compared to 2007 due to interest incurred as well as non-cash amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discount associated with a term loan. In October 2008, we entered into a secured Loan Agreement with General Electric Capital Corporation and Silicon Valley Bank ("Lenders") to borrow up to \$15,000,000. An initial term loan of \$7,500,000, less fees and expenses, funded on October 14, 2008.
- The changes in other income (expense) in 2009, 2008 and 2007 resulted primarily from changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

The future. Interest income earned in 2010 will be dependent on our levels of funds available for investment as well as general economic conditions. Subject to our future financing activities, we expect interest expense to remain relatively consistent in 2010 as we continue to repay the term loan balance.

Equity loss from investment in Joint Venture

The following table summarizes equity loss from investment in joint venture for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Years ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Equity loss from investment in joint venture	\$ (44,000)	\$ (45,000)	\$ (7,000)

The losses relate entirely to our 50% equity interest in the Joint Venture, which we account for using the equity method of accounting.

The future. We do not expect to recognize significant losses from the activities of the Joint Venture in the foreseeable future. Over the next one to two years, the Joint Venture is expected to incur labor costs related to the development of our second generation commercial system as well as general and administrative expenses, offset by royalty and other revenue expected to be generated by our current Celution® 800/CRS and future generation devices. Though we have no obligation to do so, we plan to contribute funding to the Joint Venture to cover any costs should the Joint Venture deplete its cash balance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Short-term and long-term liquidity

The following is a summary of our key liquidity measures at December 31, 2009 and 2008:

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,854,000	\$ 12,611,000
Current assets	\$ 18,098,000	\$ 17,225,000
Current liabilities	8,183,000	7,135,000
Working capital	\$ 9,915,000	\$ 10,090,000

We incurred net losses of \$23,216,000, \$30,036,000 and \$28,672,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. We have an accumulated deficit of \$182,504,000 as of December 31, 2009. Additionally, we have used net cash of \$23,807,000, \$33,389,000 and \$29,995,000 to fund our operating activities for years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. To date these operating losses have been funded primarily from outside sources of invested capital.

During 2009, we expanded our commercialization activities while simultaneously pursuing available financing sources to support operations and growth. We have had, and continue to have, an ongoing need to raise additional cash from outside sources to fund our operations. If we are to be successful, we must increase revenues or raise outside capital in the future. If we cannot do so, we will be required to further reduce our research, development, and administrative operations, including reductions of our employee base, in order to offset the lack of available funding.

We are continuing to evaluate available financing opportunities as part of our normal course of business. We have an established history of raising capital through these platforms, and we are currently involved in discussions with multiple parties. In March 2009, we raised approximately \$10,000,000 in gross proceeds from the sale to institutional investors of a total of 4,771,174 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 6,679,644 additional shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$2.10 per unit, with each unit consisting of one (1) share and one and four-tenths (1.4) warrants (with an exercise price of \$2.59 per share). In May 2009, we raised approximately \$4,252,000 in gross proceeds from a private placement of 1,864,783 unregistered shares of common stock and 3,263,380 common stock warrants at a

purchase price of \$2.28 per unit, with each unit consisting of one (1) share and one and three-fourths (1.75) warrants (with an exercise price of \$2.62 per share) to a syndicate of investors. Additionally, in June 2009, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement with Seaside 88, LP relating to the offering and sale of a total of up to 7,150,000 shares of our common stock. The agreement requires us to issue and Seaside 88, LP to buy 275,000 shares of our common stock once every two weeks, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, with the offering price equal to 87% of our common stock's volume weighted average trading price during the ten-day trading period immediately preceding each closing date. If with respect to any subsequent closing, our common stock's ten day volume weighted average trading price is below \$2.50 per share, then the closing will not occur. We raised approximately \$12,859,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 3,850,000 shares through December 31, 2009 pursuant to this agreement.

We expect to continue to utilize our cash and cash equivalents to fund operations through the next twelve months, subject to minimum cash and cash liquidity requirements of the Loan and Security Agreement with the Lenders, which requires that we maintain at least three months of cash on hand to avoid an event of default under the Loan and Security Agreement. We continue to seek additional cash through product revenues, strategic collaborations, and future sales of equity or debt securities. To the extent closing conditions are met, we expect the Seaside 88, LP agreement will significantly extend our available resources and may reduce our need for alternate financing. Subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2009, we completed five scheduled closings with Seaside 88, LP raising in aggregate approximately \$8,583,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 1,375,000 shares of our common stock. Although there can be no assurance given, we hope to successfully complete one or more additional financing transactions or corporate partnerships in the future (including future closings of the Seaside 88, LP agreement). Without this additional capital, current working capital, cash generated from sales and containment of costs will not provide adequate funding for operations indefinitely at their current levels. If such efforts are not successful, we will need to reduce operations and this could negatively affect our ability to achieve certain corporate goals. In this event, we would reduce certain operations to focus almost entirely on the supply of current products to existing or new distribution channels.

Additionally, we received \$5,736,000 in aggregate exercise purchase price for 2,208,829 of warrants that were exercised subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2009.

In order to continue the operations of our regenerative cell business at or near current levels, we will need to either substantially increase revenues or continue to raise additional capital in the near term.

From inception to December 31, 2009, we have financed our operations primarily by:

- Issuing stock in pre-IPO transactions, a 2000 initial public offering in Germany, and stock option exercises,
- Generating revenues,
- Selling the bioresorbable implant CMF product line in September 2002,
- Selling the bioresorbable implant Thin Film product line (except for the territory of Japan), in May 2004,
- Licensing distribution rights to Thin Film in Japan, in exchange for an upfront license fee in July 2004 and an initial development milestone payment in October 2004,
- Obtaining a modest amount of capital equipment long-term financing,
- Selling 1,100,000 shares of common stock to Olympus under an agreement which closed in May 2005,
- Receiving upfront and milestone fees from our Joint Venture with Olympus, which was entered into in November 2005,
- Receiving funds in exchange for granting Olympus an exclusive right to negotiate in February 2006,
- Receiving \$16,219,000 in net proceeds from a common stock sale under the shelf registration statement in August 2006,
- Receiving \$19,901,000 in net proceeds from the sale of common stock plus common stock warrants under the shelf registration statement in February 2007,

- Receiving \$6,000,000 in net proceeds from a private placement to Green Hospital Supply, Inc. in April 2007,
- Receiving gross proceeds of \$3,175,000 from the sale of our bioresorbable spine and orthopedic surgical implant product line to Kensey Nash in May 2007,
- Receiving \$12,000,000 in net proceeds from a private placement to Green Hospital Supply, Inc. during first half 2008,
- Receiving \$17,000,000 in gross proceeds in August 2008 from a private placement of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants (with an original exercise price of \$8.50 per share) to a syndicate of investors including Olympus Corporation, who acquired 1,000,000 unregistered shares and 500,000 common stock warrants in exchange for \$6,000,000 of the total proceeds raised,
- Obtaining a term loan of \$7,500,000 from General Electric Capital Corporation and Silicon Valley Bank (Lenders) in October 2008,
- Receiving approximately \$10,000,000 in gross proceeds from sale to institutional investors of a total of 4,771,174 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 6,679,644 additional shares of our common with an exercise price of \$2.59 per share in March 2009,
- Receiving approximately \$4,252,000 in gross proceeds from a private placement of 1,864,783 unregistered shares of common stock and 3,263,380 common stock warrants (with an exercise price of \$2.62 per share) to a syndicate of investors in May 2009, and
- In June 2009 we entered into a common stock purchase agreement with Seaside 88, LP relating to the offering and sale of a total of up to 7,150,000 shares of our common stock. The Agreement requires us to issue and Seaside to buy 275,000 shares of our common stock once every two weeks, at a discounted ten day volume weighted average pricing formula, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions. As of December 31, 2009, we raised an aggregate of approximately \$12,859,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 3,850,000 shares of our common stock.

Our cash requirements for 2010 and beyond will depend on numerous factors, including our successful revisions of our operating plan and business strategies as described above. Under our previous operating plan, we would have expected to incur research and development expenses at high levels in our regenerative cell platform for an extended period of time. Under the new plan, we will seek to reduce these expenditures as much as possible.

The following summarizes our contractual obligations and other commitments at December 31, 2009, and the effect such obligations could have on our liquidity and cash flow in future periods:

Contractual Obligations	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 – 3 years	3 – 5 years	More than 5 years
Long-term obligations	\$ 5,861,000	\$ 2,705,000	\$ 3,149,000	\$ 7,000	\$ —
Interest commitment on long-term obligations.....	637,000	455,000	181,000	1,000	—
Operating lease obligations	1,520,000	1,098,000	387,000	35,000	—
Minimum purchase requirements.....	1,308,000	1,308,000	—	—	—
Pre-clinical research study obligations	148,000	148,000	—	—	—
Clinical research study obligations.....	3,700,000	1,900,000	1,800,000	—	—
Total	\$ 13,174,000	\$ 7,614,000	\$ 5,517,000	\$ 43,000	\$ —

Net cash (used in) provided by operating, investing and financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, is summarized as follows:

	Years Ended		
	2009	2008	2007
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (23,807,000)	\$ (33,389,000)	\$ (29,995,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(221,000)	(393,000)	5,982,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	24,271,000	34,928,000	26,576,000

Operating activities

Net cash used in operating activities for all periods presented resulted primarily from expenditures related to our regenerative cell research and development efforts.

Research and development efforts and other operational activities, offset in part by product sales, generated a \$23,216,000 net loss for the year ended December 31, 2009. The cash impact of this loss was \$23,807,000, after adjusting for the recognition of \$8,840,000 of deferred revenue, for which cash was received in earlier years, the consideration of non-cash share-based compensation of \$2,649,000, other adjustments for material non-cash activities, such as depreciation and amortization of \$1,681,000, change in fair value of option liabilities of \$920,000 and warrants of \$4,574,000, non-cash amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount along with other changes in working capital due to timing of product shipments (accounts receivable) and payment of liabilities.

Research and development efforts, other operational activities, offset in part by product sales, generated a \$30,036,000 net loss for the year ended December 31, 2008. The cash impact of this loss was \$33,389,000, after adjusting for the recognition of \$774,000 of deferred revenue, related party, recognized in 2008, for which cash was received in earlier years, \$1,533,000 of depreciation and amortization, a \$1,060,000 change in the value of our put option, \$2,257,000 non-cash stock based compensation expense, and \$178,000 of non-cash amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount along with other changes in working capital due to timing of product shipments (accounts receivable) and payment of liabilities.

Research and development efforts, other operational activities, and a comparatively small amount of product sales generated a \$28,672,000 net loss for the year ended December 31, 2007. The cash impact of this loss was \$29,995,000, after adjusting for the recognition of \$5,158,000 of deferred revenue, related party, recognized in 2007, for which cash was received in earlier years, \$1,858,000 of gain on sale of assets, \$1,616,000 of depreciation and \$2,310,000 non-cash stock based compensation expense, along with other changes in working capital due to timing of product shipments (accounts receivable) and payment of liabilities.

Investing activities

Net cash used by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 resulted primarily from purchases of property and equipment.

Net cash provided by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2007 resulted primarily from net proceeds from the purchase and sale of short-term investments and proceeds from the sale of assets, offset in part by purchases of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

The net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2009 related primarily to a March 2009 equity offering of approximately \$10,000,000 in gross proceeds to institutional investors for a total of 4,771,174 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 6,679,644 additional shares of our common stock; May 2009 private placement of approximately \$4,252,000 in gross proceeds to a syndicate of investors for a total of 1,864,783 unregistered shares of common stock and 3,263,380 common stock warrants; and sale of 3,850,000 shares for approximately \$12,859,000 in gross proceeds in connection with common stock purchase agreement with Seaside 88, LP entered into on June 19, 2009.

The net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2008 related mainly to the private issuance of 2,000,000 shares of unregistered common stock to Green Hospital Supply, Inc. for \$12,000,000 and the private placement offering of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants (with an original exercise price of \$8.50 per share) to a syndicate of investors for approximately \$17,000,000 in gross proceeds, of

which Olympus Corporation acquired 1,000,000 unregistered shares and 500,000 common stock warrants in exchange for \$6,000,000 of the total proceeds raised. Additionally, in October 2008, we obtained a term loan in the amount of \$7,500,000, less fees and expenses, from General Electric Capital Corporation and Silicon Valley Bank (together, the "Lenders").

The net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2007 related mainly to the issuance of common stock and common stock warrants under the shelf registration statement in exchange for net proceeds of \$19,901,000 as well as a common stock private placement made with Green Hospital Supply, Inc. for net proceeds of \$6,000,000. Net cash proceeds provided by financing activities also included proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options, offset to some extent by principal payments on long-term obligations.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and that affect our recognition and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities.

While our estimates are based on assumptions we consider reasonable at the time they were made, our actual results may differ from our estimates, perhaps significantly. If results differ materially from our estimates, we will make adjustments to our financial statements prospectively as we become aware of the necessity for an adjustment.

We believe it is important for you to understand our most critical accounting policies. These are our policies that require us to make our most significant judgments and, as a result, could have the greatest impact on our future financial results.

Warrant Liability

Effective January 1, 2009, we changed our method of accounting for certain common stock purchase warrants with exercise price reset features due to the adoption of a new accounting standard. These warrants were issued in connection with our August 2008 private placement of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants. The warrants had an original exercise price of \$8.50 and expire in August 2013. Under the new standard, these warrants previously recognized in stockholders' equity (deficit) are now accounted for as fair value liabilities, with changes in fair value included in net earnings (loss).

The cumulative effect of the adoption is to present these warrants as liabilities on the date of the adoption as if they had been accounted for as liabilities since the warrants were issued. As a result on January 1, 2009, we recognized a \$1.7 million long-term warrant liability, a \$2.9 million decrease in accumulated deficit and a corresponding decrease in additional paid-in capital of \$4.6 million. The fair value of these warrants increased to \$6.3 million as of December 31, 2009, which resulted in a \$4.6 million loss from the change in fair value of warrants for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Since these warrants do not qualify for hedge accounting, all future changes in the fair value of the warrants will be recognized currently in earnings until such time as the warrants are exercised or expire. These warrants are not traded in an active securities market, and as such, we estimated the fair value of these warrants using the Black-Scholes option pricing model using the following assumptions:

	As of December 31, 2009	As of January 1, 2009
Expected term	3.61 years	4.61 years
Common stock market price	\$ 6.10	\$ 3.61
Risk-free interest rate	1.70%	1.55%
Expected volatility	76.16%	65.71%
Resulting fair value (per warrant)	\$ 3.28	\$ 1.20

Expected volatility is based primarily on historical volatility. Historical volatility was computed using daily pricing observations for recent periods that correspond to the expected term of the warrants. We believe this method produces an estimate that is representative of our expectations of future volatility over the expected term of these warrants. We currently have no reason to believe future volatility over the expected remaining life of these warrants is likely to differ materially from historical volatility. The expected life is based on the remaining term of the warrants. The risk-free interest rate is the interest rate for treasury constant maturity instruments published by the Federal Reserve Board that is closest to the expected term of the warrant.

Revenue Recognition

Product Sales

We recognize revenue from product sales when the following fundamental criteria are met: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the price to the customer is fixed or determinable and (iv) collection of the resulting accounts receivable is reasonably assured.

For all sales, we use a binding purchase order or a signed agreement as evidence of an arrangement. Revenue for these product sales is recognized upon delivery to the customer, as all risks and rewards of ownership have been substantively transferred to the customer at that point. For Celution® 800/CRS System sales to customers who arrange for and manage the shipping process, we recognize revenue upon shipment from our facilities. Shipping and handling costs that are billed to our customers are classified as revenue. The customer's obligation to pay and the payment terms are set at the time of delivery and are not dependent on the subsequent use or resale of our product.

For those sales that include multiple deliverables, we allocate revenue based on the relative fair values of the individual components. When more than one element such as product maintenance or technical support services are included in an arrangement, we allocate revenue between the elements based on each element's relative fair value, provided that each element meets the criteria for treatment as a separate unit of accounting. An item is considered a separate unit of accounting if it has value to the customer on a standalone basis and there is objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of the undelivered items. Fair value is generally determined based upon the price charged when the element is sold separately. In the absence of fair value for a delivered element, we allocate revenue first to the fair value of the undelivered elements and allocate the residual revenue to the delivered elements. Fair values for undelivered elements are determined based on vendor-specific objective evidence as well as market participant quotes for similar services. Deferred service revenue is recognized ratably over the period the services are provided. In the absence of fair value for an undelivered element, the arrangement is accounted for as a single unit of accounting, resulting in a deferral of revenue recognition for delivered elements until all undelivered elements have been fulfilled.

Concentration of Significant Customers

For the year ended December 31, 2009, our sales were concentrated with three distributors and one direct customer, which in aggregate comprised 46% of our product revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2009. Our Asia-Pacific, North America and Europe region sales accounted for 91% of our product revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2009. Additionally, one distributor and two end customers accounted for 55% of total outstanding accounts receivable as of December 31, 2009. We continuously monitor the creditworthiness of our distributors and believe our sales to diverse end customers and to diverse geographies further serve to mitigate our exposure to credit risk.

Research and Development

We earn revenue for performing tasks under research and development agreements with both commercial enterprises, such as Olympus and Senko, and governmental agencies like the National Institutes of Health ("NIH"). Revenue earned under development agreements is classified as either research grant or development revenues depending on the nature of the arrangement. Revenues derived from reimbursement of direct out-of-pocket expenses for research costs associated with grants are presented in development revenues. We record grant revenue for the gross amount of the reimbursement. The costs associated with these reimbursements are reflected as a component of research and development expense in our consolidated statements of operations. Additionally, research and development arrangements we have with commercial enterprises such as Olympus and Senko are considered a key component of our central and ongoing operations. Accordingly, when recognized, the inflows from such arrangements are presented as revenues in our consolidated statements of operations.

We received funds from Olympus and Olympus-Cytori, Inc. during 2005 and 2006. We recorded upfront fees totaling \$28,311,000 as deferred revenues, related party. In exchange for these proceeds, we agreed to (a) provide Olympus-Cytori, Inc. an exclusive and perpetual license to our Celution® System device technology and certain related intellectual property, and (b) provide future development contributions related to commercializing the Celution® System platform. The license and development services are not separable under the revenue recognition topic of the Codification. The recognition of this deferred amount requires achievement of service related milestones, under a proportional performance methodology. If and as such revenues are recognized, deferred revenue will be decreased. Proportional performance methodology was elected due to the nature of our development obligations and efforts in support of the Joint Venture ("JV"), including product development activities and regulatory efforts to support the commercialization of the JV products. The application of this methodology uses the achievement of R&D milestones as outputs of value to the JV. We received up-front, non-refundable

payments in connection with these development obligations, which we have broken down into specific R&D milestones that are definable and substantive in nature, and which will result in value to the JV when achieved. As our research and development efforts progress, we periodically evaluate, and modify if necessary, the milestone points in our proportional performance model to ensure that revenue recognition accurately reflects our best estimate of substantive value deliverable to the JV. Revenue will be recognized as the above mentioned R&D milestones are completed. Of the amounts received and deferred, we recognized development revenues of \$8,840,000, \$774,000 and \$5,158,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. All related development costs are expensed as incurred and are included in research and development expense on the statement of operations.

Under a Distribution Agreement with Senko, we granted to Senko an exclusive license to sell and distribute certain Thin Film products in Japan. We have also earned or will be entitled to earn additional payments under the Distribution Agreement based on achieving the defined research and development milestones. There was no development revenue recognized during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. For the year ended December 31, 2007, we recognized \$10,000 in development revenue.

Goodwill Impairment Testing

In late 2002, we purchased StemSource, Inc. and recognized over \$4,600,000 in goodwill associated with the acquisition, of which \$3,922,000 remains on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2009. We test this goodwill at least annually for impairment as well as when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is reasonably possible that impairment may exist. The application of the goodwill impairment test involves a substantial amount of judgment. The judgments employed may have an effect on whether a goodwill impairment loss is recognized.

Moreover, this testing must be performed at a level of the organization known as the reporting unit. A reporting unit is at least the same level as a company's operating segments, and sometimes even one level lower. Our two reporting units are the same as our two operating segments.

Specifically, the process for testing goodwill for impairment involves the following steps:

- Company assets and liabilities, including goodwill, are allocated to each reporting unit for purposes of completing the goodwill impairment test.
- The carrying value of each reporting unit – that is, the sum of all of the net assets allocated to the reporting unit – is then compared to its fair value.
- If the fair value of the reporting unit is lower than its carrying amount, goodwill may be impaired – additional testing is required.

The application of the goodwill impairment test involves a substantial amount of judgment. For instance, assets and liabilities must be assigned to a reporting unit if both of the following criteria are met:

- The asset will be employed in or the liability relates to the operations of a reporting unit.
- The asset or liability will be considered in determining the fair value of the reporting unit.

We developed mechanisms to assign company-wide assets like shared property and equipment, as well as company-wide obligations such as borrowings under our GE loan facility, to our two reporting units. In some cases, certain assets were not allocable to either reporting unit and were left unassigned.

In 2007, all goodwill that previously had been assigned to our MacroPore Biosurgery reporting unit was derecognized as a result of our sale of our spine and orthopedic product line to Kensey Nash. Accordingly, there was no need to test this component of our business for goodwill impairment.

We completed our goodwill impairment testing for our regenerative cell technology reporting unit using an income-based approach incorporating discounted projections of estimated future cash flows as well as a market-based approach. We concluded that for all periods presented, the fair value of this unit exceeded its carrying value, and that none of our reported goodwill was impaired.

Again, the manner in which we assigned assets, liabilities, and goodwill to our reporting units, as well as how we determined the fair value of such reporting units, involves significant uncertainties and estimates. The judgments employed may have an effect on whether a goodwill impairment loss is recognized.

Variable Interest Entity (Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture)

A variable interest entity, or VIE, must be consolidated by its primary beneficiary. Evaluating whether an entity is a VIE and determining its primary beneficiary involves significant judgment.

We concluded that the Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture was a VIE based on the following factors:

- An entity is a VIE if it has insufficient equity to finance its activities. We recognized that the initial cash contributed to the Joint Venture formed by Olympus and Cytori (\$30,000,000) would be completely utilized by the first quarter of 2006. Moreover, it was highly unlikely that the Joint Venture would be able to obtain the necessary financing from third party lenders without additional subordinated financial support – such as personal guarantees by one or both of the Joint Venture stockholders. Accordingly, the joint venture will require additional financial support from Olympus and Cytori to finance its ongoing operations, indicating that the Joint Venture is a VIE. In fact, we contributed \$300,000 and \$150,000 in the fourth quarter of 2007 and first quarter of 2006, respectively, to fund the Joint Venture’s ongoing operations.
- Moreover, Olympus has a contingent put option that would, in specified circumstances, require Cytori to purchase Olympus’s interests in the Joint Venture for a fixed amount of \$22,000,000. Accordingly, Olympus is protected in some circumstances from absorbing all expected losses in the Joint Venture, and as such, Olympus may not be an “at-risk” equity holder, although Olympus clearly has decision rights over the operations of the Joint Venture.

Because the Joint Venture is undercapitalized, and because one of the Joint Venture’s decision makers may be protected from losses, we have determined that the Joint Venture is a VIE.

As noted previously, a VIE is consolidated by its primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is defined as the entity that would absorb the majority of the VIE’s expected losses or be entitled to receive the majority of the VIE’s residual returns (or both).

Significant judgment was involved in determining the primary beneficiary of the Joint Venture. We believe that Olympus and Cytori are “de facto agents” and, together, will absorb more than 50% of the Joint Venture’s expected losses and residual returns. Ultimately, we concluded that Olympus, and not Cytori, was the party most closely related with the joint venture and, hence, its primary beneficiary. Our conclusion was based on the following factors:

- The business operations of the Joint Venture will be most closely aligned to those of Olympus (i.e., the manufacture of devices).
- Olympus controls the Board of Directors, as well as the day-to-day operations of the Joint Venture.

Had we consolidated the Joint Venture, though, there would be no effect on our net loss or shareholders’ equity at December 31, 2009 or for the year then ended. However, certain balance sheet and income statement captions would have been presented in a different manner. For instance, we would not have presented a single line item entitled investment in joint venture in our balance sheet but, instead, would have performed a line by line consolidation of each of the Joint Venture’s accounts into our financial statements.

Net Operating Loss and Tax Credit Carryforwards

We have established a valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty surrounding the realization of such assets. We periodically evaluate the recoverability of the deferred tax assets. At such time as it is determined that it is more likely than not that deferred assets are realizable, the valuation allowance will be reduced. We have recorded a valuation allowance of \$63,859,000 as of December 31, 2009 to reflect the estimated amount of deferred tax assets that may not be realized. We increased our valuation allowance by approximately \$1,894,000 during the year ended December 31, 2009. The valuation allowance includes approximately \$579,000 related to stock option deductions, the benefit of which, if realized, will eventually be credited to equity and not to income.

At December 31, 2009, we had federal and state tax loss carryforwards of approximately \$140,693,000 and \$97,657,000 respectively. The federal and state net operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in 2019 and 2011 respectively, if unused. At December 31, 2009, we had federal and state tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$3,657,000 and \$3,526,000 respectively. The federal credits will begin to expire in 2017, if unused, and \$144,000 of the state credits will begin to expire in 2010 if unused. The remaining state credits carry forward indefinitely. In addition, we had a foreign tax loss carryforward of \$6,546,000 in Japan, \$270,000 in Italy, and \$691,000 in the United Kingdom.

The Internal Revenue Code limits the future availability of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards that arose prior to certain cumulative changes in a corporation's ownership resulting in a change of control of Cytari. Due to prior ownership changes as defined in IRC Section 382, a portion of our net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards are limited in their annual utilization. In September 1999, we experienced an ownership change for purposes of the IRC Section 382 limitation. As of December 31, 2009, these pre-change net operating losses and credits are fully available.

Additionally, in 2002 when we purchased StemSource, we acquired federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$2,700,000 and \$2,700,000 respectively. This event triggered an ownership change for purposes of IRC Section 382. It is estimated that the pre-change net operating losses and credits are fully available.

We have completed an update to our IRC Section 382 study analysis through April 17, 2007. We have not had any additional ownership changes based on this study.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere herein for disclosure and discussion of new accounting standards.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk related to fluctuations in interest rates and in foreign currency exchange rates.

Interest Rate Exposure

We are not subject to market risk due to fluctuations in interest rates on our long-term obligations as they bear a fixed rate of interest. Our exposure relates primarily to short-term investments, including funds classified as cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2009, all excess funds were invested in money market funds and other highly liquid investments, therefore our interest rate exposure is not considered to be material.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Exposure

Our exposure to market risk due to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relates primarily to our activities in Europe and Japan. Transaction gains or losses resulting from cash balances and revenues have not been significant in the past and we are not engaged in any hedging activity in the Euro, the Yen or other currencies. Based on our cash balances and revenues derived from markets other than the United States for the year ended December 31, 2009, a hypothetical 10% adverse change in the Euro or Yen against the U.S. dollar would not result in a material foreign currency exchange loss. Consequently, we do not expect that reductions in the value of such sales denominated in foreign currencies resulting from even a sudden or significant fluctuation in foreign exchange rates would have a direct material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indirect effect of fluctuations in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations may affect international demand for our products. In addition, interest rate fluctuations may affect our customers' buying patterns. Furthermore, interest rate and currency exchange rate fluctuations may broadly influence the United States and foreign economies resulting in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Under our Japanese Thin Film agreement with Senko, we would receive payments in the nature of royalties based on Senko's net sales, which would be Yen denominated.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Page

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	48
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2009 and 2008	50
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007.....	51
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	52
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	54
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	56

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (the Company) and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we have also audited the accompanying schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed its method of accounting for certain warrants due to the adoption of a new accounting pronouncement in 2009.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 12, 2010, expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

San Diego, California
March 12, 2010

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.:

We have audited Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting (Item 9A). Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, and our report dated March 12, 2010, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

San Diego, California
March 12, 2010

**CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,854,000	\$ 12,611,000
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$751,000 and \$122,000 in 2009 and 2008, respectively	1,631,000	1,308,000
Inventories, net.....	2,589,000	2,143,000
Other current assets.....	1,024,000	1,163,000
Total current assets	18,098,000	17,225,000
Property and equipment, net	1,314,000	2,552,000
Investment in joint venture	280,000	324,000
Other assets	500,000	729,000
Intangibles, net.....	635,000	857,000
Goodwill	3,922,000	3,922,000
Total assets.....	\$ 24,749,000	\$ 25,609,000
Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 5,478,000	\$ 5,088,000
Current portion of long-term obligations.....	2,705,000	2,047,000
Total current liabilities	8,183,000	7,135,000
Deferred revenues, related party	7,634,000	16,474,000
Deferred revenues	2,388,000	2,445,000
Warrant liability	6,272,000	—
Option liability	1,140,000	2,060,000
Long-term deferred rent.....	—	168,000
Long-term obligations, less current portion.....	2,790,000	5,044,000
Total liabilities	28,407,000	33,326,000
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' deficit:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; -0- shares issued and outstanding in 2009 and 2008	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 95,000,000 shares authorized; 40,039,259 and 31,176,275 shares issued and 40,039,259 and 29,303,441 shares outstanding in 2009 and 2008, respectively	40,000	31,000
Additional paid-in capital	178,806,000	161,214,000
Accumulated deficit.....	(182,504,000)	(162,168,000)
Treasury stock, at cost.....	—	(6,794,000)
Total stockholders' deficit	(3,658,000)	(7,717,000)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit.....	\$ 24,749,000	\$ 25,609,000

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Product revenues:			
Related party	\$ 591,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 792,000
Third party	5,246,000	4,500,000	—
	<u>5,837,000</u>	<u>4,528,000</u>	<u>792,000</u>
Cost of product revenues	3,394,000	1,854,000	422,000
Gross profit	<u>2,443,000</u>	<u>2,674,000</u>	<u>370,000</u>
Development revenues:			
Development, related party	8,840,000	774,000	5,158,000
Other, related party	—	1,500,000	—
Research grants and other	53,000	51,000	99,000
	<u>8,893,000</u>	<u>2,325,000</u>	<u>5,257,000</u>
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	12,231,000	17,371,000	20,020,000
Sales and marketing	6,583,000	4,602,000	2,673,000
General and administrative	10,415,000	11,727,000	14,184,000
Change in fair value of warrants	4,574,000	—	—
Change in fair value of option liability	(920,000)	1,060,000	100,000
Total operating expenses	<u>32,883,000</u>	<u>34,760,000</u>	<u>36,977,000</u>
Operating loss	<u>(21,547,000)</u>	<u>(29,761,000)</u>	<u>(31,350,000)</u>
Other income (expense):			
Gain on sale of assets	—	—	1,858,000
Interest income	20,000	230,000	1,028,000
Interest expense	(1,427,000)	(420,000)	(155,000)
Other expense, net	(218,000)	(40,000)	(46,000)
Equity loss from investment in joint venture	(44,000)	(45,000)	(7,000)
Total other income (loss)	<u>(1,669,000)</u>	<u>(275,000)</u>	<u>2,678,000</u>
Net loss	<u>(23,216,000)</u>	<u>(30,036,000)</u>	<u>(28,672,000)</u>
Other comprehensive loss - unrealized holding loss	—	—	(1,000)
Comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (23,216,000)</u>	<u>\$ (30,036,000)</u>	<u>\$ (28,673,000)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per common share	<u>\$ (0.65)</u>	<u>\$ (1.12)</u>	<u>\$ (1.25)</u>
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares	<u>35,939,260</u>	<u>26,882,431</u>	<u>22,889,250</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009, 2008 AND 2007

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Treasury Stock Shares	Treasury Stock Amount	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Amount due From Exercises of Stock Options	Total
Balance at December 31, 2006	21,612,243	\$ 22,000	\$ 103,053,000	\$ (103,460,000)	2,872,834	\$ (10,414,000)	\$ 1,000	\$ (15,000)	\$ (10,813,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	2,310,000	—	—	—	—	—	2,310,000
Issuance of common stock under stock option plan	604,334	1,000	1,863,000	—	—	—	—	—	1,864,000
Sale of common stock	3,745,645	3,000	19,898,000	—	—	—	—	—	19,901,000
Sale of treasury stock	—	—	2,380,000	—	(1,000,000)	3,620,000	—	—	6,000,000
Amount due from exercises of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,000	11,000
Unrealized loss on investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	—	(1,000)
Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2007	—	—	—	(28,672,000)	—	—	—	—	(28,672,000)
Balance at December 31, 2007	25,962,222	26,000	129,504,000	(132,132,000)	1,872,834	(6,794,000)	—	(4,000)	(9,400,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	2,257,000	—	—	—	—	—	2,257,000
Issuance of common stock under stock option plan	388,536	—	790,000	—	—	—	—	—	790,000
Sale of common stock	4,825,517	5,000	28,099,000	—	—	—	—	—	28,104,000
Amount due from exercises of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,000	4,000

Allocation of fair value for debt-related warrants	—	—	564,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	564,000
Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2008	—	—	—	—	(30,036,000)	—	—	—	—	(30,036,000)
Balance at December 31, 2008	31,176,275	\$ 31,000	\$ 161,214,000	\$ 1,872,834	\$ (162,168,000)	\$ (6,794,000)	\$	—	\$	\$ (7,717,000)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting for certain warrants	—	—	(4,578,000)	—	2,880,000	—	—	—	—	(1,698,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	2,649,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,649,000
Issuance of common stock under stock option plan	203,707	—	410,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	410,000
Issuance of common stock under stock warrant agreement	46,154	—	121,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	121,000
Sale of common stock	8,613,123,	9,000	21,851,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,860,000
Sale of treasury stock	—	—	(2,861,000)	(1,872,834)	—	6,794,000	—	—	—	3,933,000
Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2009	—	—	—	—	(23,216,000)	—	—	—	—	(23,216,000)
Balance at December 31, 2009	40,039,259	\$ 40,000	\$ 178,806,000	—	\$ (182,504,000)	\$	—	\$	—	\$ (3,658,000)

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net loss.....	\$ (23,216,000)	\$ (30,036,000)	\$ (28,672,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization.....	1,681,000	1,533,000	1,616,000
Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount.....	709,000	178,000	—
Inventory provision.....	—	—	70,000
Warranty provision (reversal).....	(23,000)	(44,000)	(65,000)
Increase (reduction) in allowance for doubtful accounts.....	663,000	121,000	(1,000)
Change in fair value of warrants.....	4,574,000	—	—
Change in fair value of option liability.....	(920,000)	1,060,000	100,000
Gain on sale of assets.....	—	—	(1,858,000)
Stock-based compensation.....	2,649,000	2,257,000	2,310,000
Equity loss from investment in joint venture.....	44,000	45,000	7,000
Increases (decreases) in cash caused by changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable.....	(986,000)	(1,420,000)	217,000
Inventories.....	(446,000)	(2,143,000)	—
Other current assets.....	41,000	(147,000)	(70,000)
Other assets.....	75,000	(63,000)	(40,000)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	413,000	(2,217,000)	1,827,000
Deferred revenues, related party.....	(8,840,000)	(2,274,000)	(5,158,000)
Deferred revenues.....	(57,000)	66,000	(10,000)
Long-term deferred rent.....	(168,000)	(305,000)	(268,000)
Net cash used in operating activities.....	(23,807,000)	(33,389,000)	(29,995,000)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from the sale and maturity of short-term investments.....	—	5,739,000	28,007,000
Purchases of short-term investments.....	—	(5,739,000)	(24,032,000)
Proceeds from the sale of assets.....	—	—	3,175,000
Costs from sale of assets.....	—	—	(305,000)
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(221,000)	(393,000)	(563,000)
Investment in joint venture.....	—	—	(300,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities.....	(221,000)	(393,000)	5,982,000
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Principal payments on long-term obligations.....	(2,053,000)	(958,000)	(1,200,000)
Proceeds from long-term obligations.....	—	7,500,000	—
Debt issuance costs.....	—	(513,000)	—
Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options and warrants.....	531,000	795,000	1,875,000
Proceeds from sale of common stock.....	23,196,000	28,954,000	21,500,000
Costs from sale of common stock.....	(1,336,000)	(850,000)	(1,599,000)
Proceeds from sale of treasury stock.....	3,933,000	—	6,000,000
Net cash provided by financing activities.....	24,271,000	34,928,000	26,576,000
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	243,000	1,146,000	2,563,000
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year.....	12,611,000	11,465,000	8,902,000
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year.....	<u>\$ 12,854,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,611,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,465,000</u>

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Supplemental disclosure of cash flows information:			
Cash paid during period for:			
Interest.....	\$ 739,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 160,000
Taxes.....	—	—	2,000
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Fair value of warrants allocated to additional paid in capital.....	\$ —	\$ 564,000	\$ —
Final payment fee of the long-term debt.....	—	375,000	—
Amount due from exercise of stock options.....	—	—	4,000

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2009

1. Organization and Operations

The Company

Cytori is an emerging leader in regenerative medicine, providing patients and physicians around the world with medical technologies that harness the potential of adult regenerative cells from adipose tissue. The Celution[®] System family of medical devices and instruments is being sold into the European and Asian cosmetic and reconstructive surgery markets but is not yet available in the United States. Our StemSource[®] product line is sold globally for cell banking and research applications.

Our Thin Film product line will be marketed exclusively in Japan by Senko Medical Trading Co. ("Senko") following regulatory approval of the product in Japan.

We have two subsidiaries located in Japan and Italy that have been established primarily to support our sales and marketing activities in these regions.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include our accounts and those of our subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated. Management evaluates its investments on an individual basis for purposes of determining whether or not consolidation is appropriate. In instances where we do not demonstrate control through decision-making ability and/or a greater than 50% ownership interest, we account for the related investments under the cost or equity method, depending upon management's evaluation of our ability to exercise and retain significant influence over the investee. Our investment in the Olympus-Cytori, Inc. joint venture has been accounted for under the equity method of accounting (see note 3 for further details).

Certain Risks and Uncertainties

We have a limited operating history and our prospects are subject to the risks and uncertainties frequently encountered by companies in the early stages of development and commercialization, especially those companies in rapidly evolving and technologically advanced industries such as the biotech/medical device field. Our future viability largely depends on our ability to complete development of new products and receive regulatory approvals for those products. No assurance can be given that our new products will be successfully developed, regulatory approvals will be granted, or acceptance of these products will be achieved. The development of medical devices for specific therapeutic applications is subject to a number of risks, including research, regulatory and marketing risks. There can be no assurance that our development stage products will overcome these hurdles and become commercially viable and/or gain commercial acceptance.

Liquidity and Capital Availability

We incurred net losses of \$23,216,000, \$30,036,000 and \$28,672,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. We have an accumulated deficit of \$182,504,000 as of December 31, 2009. Additionally, we have used net cash of \$23,807,000, \$33,389,000 and \$29,995,000 to fund our operating activities for years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. To date these operating losses have been funded primarily from outside sources of invested capital.

During 2009, we expanded our commercialization activities while simultaneously pursuing available financing sources to support operations and growth. We have had, and continue to have, an ongoing need to raise additional cash from outside sources to fund our operations. If we are to be successful, we must increase revenues or raise outside capital in the future. If we cannot do so, we will be required to further reduce our research, development, and administrative operations, including reductions of our employee base, in order to offset the lack of available funding.

We are continuing to evaluate available financing opportunities as part of our normal course of business. We have an established history of raising capital through these platforms, and we are currently involved in discussions with multiple

parties. In March 2009, we raised approximately \$10,000,000 in gross proceeds from the sale to institutional investors of a total of 4,771,174 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 6,679,644 additional shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$2.10 per unit, with each unit consisting of one (1) share and one and four-tenths (1.4) warrants (with an exercise price of \$2.59 per share). In May 2009, we raised approximately \$4,252,000 in gross proceeds from a private placement of 1,864,783 unregistered shares of common stock and 3,263,380 common stock warrants at a purchase price of \$2.28 per unit, with each unit consisting of one (1) share and one and three-fourths (1.75) warrants (with an exercise price of \$2.62 per share) to a syndicate of investors. Additionally, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement with Seaside 88, LP relating to the offering and sale of a total of up to 7,150,000 shares of our common stock. The agreement requires us to issue and Seaside to buy 275,000 shares of our common stock once every two weeks, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, with the offering price equal to 87% of our common stock's volume weighted average trading price during the ten-day trading period immediately preceding each closing date. If with respect to any subsequent closing, our common stock's ten day volume weighted average trading price is below \$2.50 per share, then the closing will not occur. We raised approximately \$12,859,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 3,850,000 shares through December 31, 2009 related to Seaside closings.

We expect to continue to utilize our cash and cash equivalents to fund operations through the next twelve months, subject to minimum cash and cash liquidity requirements of the Loan and Security Agreement with the Lenders, which requires that we maintain at least three months of cash on hand to avoid an event of default under the Loan and Security Agreement. We continue to seek additional cash through product revenues, strategic collaborations, and future sales of equity or debt securities. To the extent closing conditions are met, we expect the Seaside 88, LP agreement will significantly extend our available resources and may reduce our need for alternate financing. Subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2009, we completed five scheduled closings with Seaside 88, LP raising in aggregate approximately \$8,583,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 1,375,000 shares of our common stock. Although there can be no assurance given, we hope to successfully complete one or more additional financing transactions or corporate partnerships in the future (including future closings of the Seaside 88, LP agreement). Without this additional capital, current working capital, cash generated from sales and containment of costs will not provide adequate funding for operations indefinitely at their current levels. If such efforts are not successful, we will need to reduce operations and this could negatively affect our ability to achieve certain corporate goals. In this event, we would reduce certain operations to focus almost entirely on the supply of current products to existing or new distribution channels.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Our most significant estimates and critical accounting policies involve recognizing revenue, evaluating goodwill for impairment, accounting for product line dispositions, valuing our put option arrangement with Olympus Corporation (Put option) (see notes 3 and 4), valuing warrants, determining the assumptions used in measuring share-based compensation expense, valuing our deferred tax assets, assessing how to report our investment in Olympus-Cytori, Inc., valuing allowance for doubtful accounts and inventories.

Actual results could differ from these estimates. Current economic conditions, including illiquid credit markets and volatile equity markets, contribute to the inherent uncertainty of such estimates. Management's estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of revisions are reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the periods they are determined to be necessary.

Presentation

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. Investments with original maturities of three months or less that were included with and classified as cash and cash equivalents totaled \$10,780,000 and \$11,718,000 as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. We maintain our cash at insured financial institutions. The combined account balances at each institution periodically

exceed FDIC insurance coverage, and as a result, there is a concentration of credit risk related to amounts in excess of FDIC limits.

Short-term Investments

We invest excess cash in money market funds, highly liquid debt instruments of financial institutions and corporations with strong credit ratings, and in United States government obligations. We have established guidelines relative to diversification and maturities to maintain safety and liquidity. These guidelines are periodically reviewed and modified to take advantage of trends in yields and interest rates. After considering current market conditions, and in order to minimize our risk, management has elected to invest all excess funds in money market funds and other highly liquid investments that are appropriately classified as cash equivalents as of December 31, 2009 and 2008.

Proceeds from sales and maturity of short term investments for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 were \$5,739,000 and \$28,007,000, respectively. There were no proceeds from sales and maturity of short term investments for the year ended December 31, 2009. There were no gross realized losses for such sales for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

Inventories

Inventories include the cost of material, labor, and overhead, and are stated at the lower of cost, determined on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method, or market. We periodically evaluate our on-hand stock and make appropriate provisions for any stock deemed excess or obsolete. Manufacturing costs resulting from lower than "normal" production levels are expensed as incurred.

Our inventory balance as of December 31, 2008 included the cost of materials on hand as of December 31, 2008 that we purchased on or after March 1, 2008. March 1, 2008 is considered our commercialization date based on completion of final development activities associated with our Celution[®] 800/CRS System products. All materials purchased prior to the commercialization date were expensed as research and development expense during the period they were purchased, of which \$78,000 (with a net book value of \$0) was on hand as of December 31, 2008 to be utilized in future manufacturing. All such materials were utilized and realized during the year ended December 31, 2009.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation expense, which includes the amortization of capitalized leasehold improvements, is provided for on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, or the life of the lease, whichever is shorter, and range from three to five years. When assets are sold or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and the resulting gain or loss is included in operations. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred.

Impairment

We assess certain of our long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and intangible assets other than goodwill, for potential impairment when there is a change in circumstances that indicates carrying values of assets may not be recoverable. Such long-lived assets are deemed to be impaired when the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset (or asset group) are less than the asset's carrying amount. Any required impairment loss would be measured as the amount by which the asset's carrying value exceeds its fair value, and would be recorded as a reduction in the carrying value of the related asset and a charge to operating expense. We recognized no impairment losses during any of the periods presented in these financial statements.

Goodwill and Intangibles

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized but are reviewed at least annually for impairment. Separable intangible assets that have finite useful lives will continue to be amortized over their respective useful lives.

We are required to test goodwill for impairment on at least an annual basis or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of goodwill may not be recoverable. We completed this testing as of November 30, 2009, and concluded that no impairment existed.

In 2007, all goodwill that had been assigned to our MacroPore Biosurgery reporting unit was derecognized during our sale of substantially all of our spine and orthopedic product line to Kensey Nash (see note 6).

Intangibles, consisting of patents and core technology purchased in the acquisition of StemSource, Inc. in 2002, are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their expected lives of ten years.

The changes in the carrying amounts of other indefinite and finite-life intangible assets and goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, all of which related to our regenerative cell technology segment, are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2009</u>
Other intangibles, net:	
Beginning balance	\$ 857,000
Amortization	<u>(222,000)</u>
Ending balance	<u>635,000</u>
Goodwill, net:	
Beginning balance	3,922,000
Disposal of assets	<u>—</u>
Ending balance	<u>3,922,000</u>
Total goodwill and other intangibles, net	<u>\$ 4,557,000</u>
Cumulative amortization of other intangible assets	<u>\$ 1,581,000</u>
	<u>December 31, 2008</u>
Other intangibles, net:	
Beginning balance	\$ 1,078,000
Amortization	<u>(221,000)</u>
Ending balance	<u>857,000</u>
Goodwill, net:	
Beginning balance	3,922,000
Disposal of assets	<u>—</u>
Ending balance	<u>3,922,000</u>
Total goodwill and other intangibles, net	<u>\$ 4,779,000</u>
Cumulative amortization of other intangible assets	<u>\$ 1,359,000</u>

As of December 31, 2009, future estimated amortization expense for these other intangible assets is expected to be as follows:

2010	222,000
2011	222,000
2012	<u>191,000</u>
	<u>\$ 635,000</u>

Warrant Liability

Effective January 1, 2009, we changed our method of accounting for certain common stock purchase warrants with exercise price reset features due to the adoption of a new accounting standard. These warrants were issued in connection with our August 2008 private placement of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants. The warrants had an original exercise price of \$8.50 and expire in August 2013. Under the new standard, these warrants previously recognized in stockholders' equity (deficit) are now accounted for as fair value liabilities, with changes in fair value included in net earnings (loss).

The cumulative effect of the adoption is to present these warrants as liabilities on the date of the adoption as if they had been accounted for as liabilities since the warrants were issued. As a result on January 1, 2009, we recognized a \$1.7 million long-term warrant liability, a \$2.9 million decrease in accumulated deficit and a corresponding decrease in additional paid-in capital of \$4.6 million. The fair value of these warrants increased to \$6.3 million as of December 31,

2009, which resulted in a \$4.6 million loss from the change in fair value of warrants for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Since these warrants do not qualify for hedge accounting, all future changes in the fair value of the warrants will be recognized currently in earnings until such time as the warrants are exercised or expire. These warrants are not traded in an active securities market, and as such, we estimated the fair value of these warrants using the Black-Scholes option pricing model using the following assumptions:

	As of December 31, 2009	As of January 1, 2009
Expected term	3.61 years	4.61 years
Common stock market price	\$ 6.10	\$ 3.61
Risk-free interest rate	1.70%	1.55%
Expected volatility	76.16%	65.71%
Resulting fair value (per warrant)	\$ 3.28	\$ 1.20

Expected volatility is based primarily on historical volatility. Historical volatility was computed using daily pricing observations for recent periods that correspond to the expected term of the warrants. We believe this method produces an estimate that is representative of our expectations of future volatility over the expected term of these warrants. We currently have no reason to believe future volatility over the expected remaining life of these warrants is likely to differ materially from historical volatility. The expected life is based on the remaining term of the warrants. The risk-free interest rate is the interest rate for treasury constant maturity instruments published by the Federal Reserve Board that is closest to the expected term of the warrant.

Revenue Recognition

Product Sales

We recognize revenue from product sales when the following fundamental criteria are met: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the price to the customer is fixed or determinable and (iv) collection of the resulting accounts receivable is reasonably assured.

For all sales, we use a binding purchase order or a signed agreement as evidence of an arrangement. Revenue for these product sales is recognized upon delivery to the customer, as all risks and rewards of ownership have been substantively transferred to the customer at that point. For Celution[®] 800/CRS System sales to customers who arrange for and manage the shipping process, we recognize revenue upon shipment from our facilities. Shipping and handling costs that are billed to our customers are classified as revenue. The customer's obligation to pay and the payment terms are set at the time of delivery and are not dependent on the subsequent use or resale of our product.

For those sales that include multiple deliverables, we allocate revenue based on the relative fair values of the individual components. When more than one element such as product maintenance or technical support services are included in an arrangement, we allocate revenue between the elements based on each element's relative fair value, provided that each element meets the criteria for treatment as a separate unit of accounting. An item is considered a separate unit of accounting if it has value to the customer on a standalone basis and there is objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of the undelivered items. Fair value is generally determined based upon the price charged when the element is sold separately. In the absence of fair value for a delivered element, we allocate revenue first to the fair value of the undelivered elements and allocate the residual revenue to the delivered elements. Fair values for undelivered elements are determined based on vendor-specific objective evidence as well as market participant quotes for similar services. Deferred service revenue is recognized ratably over the period the services are provided. In the absence of fair value for an undelivered element, the arrangement is accounted for as a single unit of accounting, resulting in a deferral of revenue recognition for delivered elements until all undelivered elements have been fulfilled.

Concentration of Significant Customers

For the year ended December 31, 2009, our sales were concentrated with three distributors and one direct customer, which in aggregate comprised 46% of our product revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2009. Our Asia-Pacific, North America and Europe region sales accounted for 91% of our product revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2009. Additionally, one distributor and two end customers accounted for 55% of total outstanding accounts receivable as of December 31, 2009.

For the year ended December 31, 2008, our sales were concentrated with two direct customers and one distributor, which in aggregate comprised 60% of our product revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2008. Our Asia-Pacific and Europe region sales accounted for 92% of our product revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2008. Additionally, three direct customers accounted for 66% of total outstanding accounts receivable as of December 31, 2008.

We continuously monitor the creditworthiness of our distributors and believe our sales to diverse end customers and to diverse geographies further serve to mitigate our exposure to credit risk.

Research and Development

We earn revenue for performing tasks under research and development agreements with both commercial enterprises, such as Olympus and Senko, and governmental agencies like the National Institutes of Health ("NIH"). Revenue earned under development agreements is classified as either research grant or development revenues depending on the nature of the arrangement. Revenues derived from reimbursement of direct out-of-pocket expenses for research costs associated with grants are recorded as development revenues. We record grant revenue for the gross amount of the reimbursement. The costs associated with these reimbursements are reflected as a component of research and development expense in our consolidated statements of operations. Additionally, research and development arrangements we have with commercial enterprises such as Olympus and Senko are considered a key component of our central and ongoing operations. Accordingly, when recognized, the inflows from such arrangements are presented as revenues in our consolidated statements of operations.

We received funds from Olympus and Olympus-Cytori, Inc. during 2005 and 2006. We recorded upfront fees totaling \$28,311,000 as deferred revenues, related party. In exchange for these proceeds, we agreed to (a) provide Olympus-Cytori, Inc. an exclusive and perpetual license to our Celution® System device technology and certain related intellectual property, and (b) provide future development contributions related to commercializing the Celution® System platform. The license and development services are not separable under the revenue recognition topic of the Codification. The recognition of this deferred amount requires achievement of service related milestones, under a proportional performance methodology. If and as such revenues are recognized, deferred revenue will be decreased. Proportional performance methodology was elected due to the nature of our development obligations and efforts in support of the Joint Venture ("JV"), including product development activities and regulatory efforts to support the commercialization of the JV products. The application of this methodology uses the achievement of R&D milestones as outputs of value to the JV. We received up-front, non-refundable payments in connection with these development obligations, which we have broken down into specific R&D milestones that are definable and substantive in nature, and which will result in value to the JV when achieved. As our research and development efforts progress, we periodically evaluate, and modify if necessary, the milestone points in our proportional performance model to ensure that revenue recognition accurately reflects our best estimate of substantive value deliverable to the JV. Revenue will be recognized as the above mentioned R&D milestones are completed. Of the amounts received and deferred, we recognized development revenues of \$8,840,000, \$774,000 and \$5,158,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. All related development costs are expensed as incurred and are included in research and development expense on the statement of operations.

Under a Distribution Agreement with Senko, we granted to Senko an exclusive license to sell and distribute certain Thin Film products in Japan. We have also earned or will be entitled to earn additional payments under the Distribution Agreement based on achieving the defined research and development milestones. There was no development revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. For the year ended December 31, 2007, we recognized \$10,000 in development revenue.

Warranty

For the bioresorbable spine and orthopedic products, which we sold to Kensey Nash in 2007, we provided a limited warranty under our agreements with our customers for products that fail to comply with product specifications. We had previously recorded a reserve for estimated costs we may incur under our warranty program, and as of December 31, 2009, we no longer have a warranty accrual as the maximum period of time any warranty claim could occur has lapsed.

Beginning in March 2008, we began sales and shipments of our Celution® 800/CRS System to the European and Asia-Pacific reconstructive surgery market. In September 2008, we completed installation of our first StemSource® Cell Bank. We are selling medical device equipment for use with humans, which is subjected to exhaustive and highly controlled specification compliance and fitness testing and validation procedures before it can be approved for sale to

help ensure that the products will be free of defects. We believe that the rigorous nature of the testing and compliance efforts serves to minimize the likelihood of defects in material or workmanship such that recognition of a warranty obligation is not justified at this time. Accordingly, we have not recorded a warranty reserve for our Celution® 800/CRS System and StemSource® Cell Bank product line during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008.

The following summarizes the movements in our warranty obligations, which is included in accounts payable and accrued expenses, at December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	<u>As of January 1,</u>	<u>Additions/ (Deductions) to expenses</u>	<u>Claims</u>	<u>As of December 31,</u>
2009:				
Warranty obligations	\$ 23,000	\$ (23,000)	\$ —	\$ —
2008:				
Warranty obligations	\$ 67,000	\$ (44,000)	\$ —	\$ 23,000
2007:				
Warranty obligations	\$ 132,000	\$ (65,000)	\$ —	\$ 67,000

Research and Development

Research and development expenditures, which are charged to operations in the period incurred, include costs associated with the design, development, testing and enhancement of our products, regulatory fees, the purchase of laboratory supplies, and pre-clinical and clinical studies as well as salaries and benefits for our research and development employees.

Also included in research and development expenditures are costs incurred to support research grant reimbursement and costs incurred in connection with our development arrangements with Olympus and Senko.

Expenditures related to the Joint Venture with Olympus include costs that are necessary to support the commercialization of future generation devices based on our Celution® System platform. These development activities, which began in November 2005, include performing pre-clinical and clinical trials, seeking regulatory approval, and performing product development related to therapeutic applications for adipose stem and regenerative cells for multiple large markets. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, costs associated with the development of the device were \$2,713,000, \$2,546,000 and \$6,293,000, respectively.

Our agreement with the NIH entitles us to qualifying expenditures of up to \$250,000 related to research on Adipose Tissue-Derived Cells for Vascular Cell Therapy. We incurred \$49,000 of direct expenses for the year ended December 31, 2009. There were no comparable expenditures in 2008 and 2007 as our work under this NIH agreement began in 2009.

Deferred Financing Costs and Other Debt-Related Costs

Deferred financing costs are capitalized and amortized to interest expense over the term of the associated debt instrument. We evaluate the terms of the debt instruments to determine if any embedded or freestanding derivatives or conversion features exist. We allocate the aggregate proceeds of the debt between the warrants and the debt based on their relative fair values. The fair value of the warrant issued to the Lenders was calculated utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. We are accreting the resultant discount over the term of the debt through maturity date using the effective interest method. If the maturity of the debt is accelerated because of default or early debt repayment, then the amortization or accretion would be accelerated.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income (loss) in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Due to our history of loss, a full valuation allowance was recognized against our deferred tax assets.

Stock Based Compensation

We recognize the fair value method of all share-based payment awards granted after January 1, 2006, in our statements of operations over the requisite vesting period of each award. We estimate the fair value of these options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model using assumptions for expected volatility, expected term, and risk-free interest rate. Expected volatility is based primarily on historical volatility and is computed using daily pricing observations for recent periods that correspond to the expected term of the options. The expected life is based on the expected term of the options. The risk-free interest rate is the interest rate for treasury instruments with maturities that approximate the expected term.

Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) is the total of net income (loss) and all other non-owner changes in equity. Other comprehensive income (loss) refers to these revenues, expenses, gains, and losses that, under generally accepted accounting principles, are included in comprehensive income (loss) but excluded from net income (loss).

During the year ended December 31, 2007, our only element of other comprehensive income (loss) resulted from unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments, which are reflected in the consolidated statements of stockholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). We did not have any comparable other comprehensive income (loss) during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008.

Segment Information

We report our financial results based on two distinct operating segments – (a) Regenerative cell technology and (b) MacroPore Biosurgery.

Our regenerative cell technology segment includes the development, manufacturing and sale of medical technologies to enable the practice of regenerative medicine with an initial focus on reconstructive surgery and cell banking. Our commercialization model is based on the sale of Celution® Systems and their related harvest and delivery instrumentation, and on generating recurring revenues from single-use consumable sets utilized during each patient procedure.

Our MacroPore Biosurgery unit develops Thin Film bioresorbable implants for sale in Japan through Senko Medical Trading Company (“Senko”), which has exclusive distribution rights to these products in Japan. Also, until after the second quarter of 2007, the MacroPore Biosurgery segment manufactured and distributed the HYDROSORB™ family of spine and orthopedic implants.

We measure the success of each operating segment based on operating profits and losses and, additionally, in the case of the regenerative cell technology segment, the achievement of key research objectives. In arriving at our operating results for each segment, we use the same accounting policies as those used for our consolidated company and as described throughout this note. However, segment operating results exclude allocations of company-wide general and administrative costs and changes in fair value of our warrant and option liabilities.

During the second half of 2007, we had minimal activity in the MacroPore Biosurgery operating segment as a result of sale in May 2007 to Kensey Nash of the intellectual property rights and tangible assets related to the spine and orthopedic bioresorbable implant product line. However, due to production and sales activity in the MacroPore Biosurgery operating segment prior to the sale to Kensey Nash, we have reported two operating segments through December 31, 2009.

Prior year results presented below have been developed on the same basis as the current year amounts. For all periods presented, we did not have any intersegment transactions.

The following tables provide information regarding the performance and assets of our operating segments:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Revenues:			
Regenerative cell technology	\$ 14,730,000	\$ 6,853,000	\$ 5,247,000
MacroPore Biosurgery	—	—	802,000
Total revenues	<u>\$ 14,730,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,853,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,049,000</u>
Segment operating income (losses):			
Regenerative cell technology	\$ (7,303,000)	\$ (16,793,000)	\$ (17,075,000)
MacroPore Biosurgery	(175,000)	(181,000)	9,000
General and administrative expenses	(10,415,000)	(11,727,000)	(14,184,000)
Changes in fair value of warrants	(4,574,000)	—	—
Changes in fair value of option liabilities	920,000	(1,060,000)	(100,000)
Total operating loss	<u>\$ (21,547,000)</u>	<u>\$ (29,761,000)</u>	<u>\$ (31,350,000)</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Assets:		
Regenerative cell technology	\$ 14,226,000	\$ 13,240,000
MacroPore Biosurgery	—	—
Corporate assets	10,523,000	12,369,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 24,749,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,609,000</u>

We derived our revenues from the following products, research grants, development and service activities:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Regenerative cell technology:			
Product revenues:			
Celution [®] products	\$ 5,837,000	\$ 4,528,000	\$ —
Development revenues:			
Milestone revenue (Olympus)	8,840,000	774,000	5,158,000
Other (Olympus)	—	1,500,000	—
Research grant (NIH)	49,000	—	—
Regenerative cell storage services	4,000	4,000	4,000
Other	—	47,000	85,000
Total regenerative cell technology	<u>14,730,000</u>	<u>6,853,000</u>	<u>5,247,000</u>
MacroPore Biosurgery:			
Product revenues:			
Spine & orthopedic products	—	—	792,000
Development revenues	—	—	10,000
Total MacroPore Biosurgery	—	—	802,000
Total revenues	<u>\$ 14,730,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,853,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,049,000</u>

The following table provides geographical information regarding our sales to external customers:

For the Years Ended December 31,	U.S. Revenues	Non-U.S. Revenues	Total Revenues
2009	\$ 9,792,000	\$ 4,938,000	\$ 14,730,000
2008	\$ 2,290,000	\$ 4,563,000	\$ 6,853,000
2007	\$ 6,010,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 6,049,000

At December 31, 2009 and 2008, our long-lived assets, net of depreciation, excluding goodwill and intangibles (all of which are in the U.S.), are located in the following jurisdictions:

As of December 31,	U.S. Domiciled	Non-U.S. Domiciled	Total
2009	\$ 1,739,000	\$ 355,000	\$ 2,094,000
2008	\$ 3,197,000	\$ 408,000	\$ 3,605,000

Loss Per Share

Basic per share data is computed by dividing net income or loss applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted per share data is computed by dividing net income or loss applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding

during the period increased to include, if dilutive, the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding as calculated using the treasury stock method. Potential common shares were related entirely to outstanding but unexercised options and warrants for all periods presented.

We have excluded all potentially dilutive securities from the calculation of diluted loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, as their inclusion would be antidilutive. Potentially dilutive common shares excluded from the calculations of diluted loss per share were 20,123,889, 9,393,574 and 7,880,098 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) authorized the FASB *Accounting Standards Codification* (the ASC or the Codification) as the single source of authoritative guidance for accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for nongovernmental entities. The Codification only changes the referencing of financial accounting standards and does not change or alter existing generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, we have revised references to legacy accounting standard to be consistent with the Codification.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted an update to the fair value measurements and disclosures topic of the Codification, which provides guidance for non-financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis, such as goodwill and identifiable intangible assets. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted an update to the consolidation topic of the Codification which establishes new accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. This update is effective for annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2008. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted an update to the business combinations topic of the Codification which retains the fundamental requirements of the topic to account for all business combinations using the acquisition method (formerly the purchase method) and for an acquiring entity to be identified in all business combinations. However, the new standard requires the acquiring entity in a business combination to recognize all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction; establishes the acquisition-date fair value as the measurement objective for all assets acquired and liabilities assumed; and requires the acquirer to disclose the information they need to evaluate and understand the nature and financial effect of the business combination. This update is effective for acquisitions made on or after the first day of annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2008. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted an update to the collaborative arrangements topic of the Codification which requires collaborators to present the results of activities for which they act as the principal on a gross basis and report any payments received from (made to) other collaborators based on other applicable GAAP or, in the absence of other applicable GAAP, based on analogy to authoritative accounting literature or a reasonable, rational, and consistently applied accounting policy election. The update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted the provisions of derivatives and hedging topic of the Codification which applies to any freestanding financial instruments or embedded features that have the characteristics of a derivative and to any freestanding financial instruments that are potentially settled in an entity's own common stock. As a result of this adoption, the original amount of 1,412,758 of our issued and outstanding common stock purchase warrants previously treated as equity pursuant to the derivative treatment exemption were no longer afforded equity treatment. These warrants had an original exercise price of \$8.50 and expire in August 2013. As such, effective January 1, 2009, we reclassified the fair value of these common stock purchase warrants, which have exercise price reset features, from equity to liability status as if these warrants were treated as a derivative liability since their date of issue in August 2008. On January 1, 2009, we reclassified from additional paid-in capital, as a cumulative effect adjustment, \$2.9 million to beginning accumulated deficit and \$1.7 million to a long-term warrant liability to recognize the fair value of such warrants on that date. The fair value of these warrants increased to \$6.3 million as of December 31, 2009, and we recognized a \$4.6 million loss from the change in fair value of warrants for the year ended December 31, 2009, respectively.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted the update to the intangibles-goodwill and other topic of the Codification which amends the factors that should be considered in developing renewal or extension assumptions used to determine the useful life of a recognized intangible asset. The intent of this update is to improve the consistency between the useful life of a recognized intangible asset and the period of expected cash flows used to measure the fair value of the asset under business combinations topic of the Codification and other U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. This update is effective for our interim and annual financial statements beginning after November 15, 2008. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2009, we adopted the update to the investments – equity method and joint ventures topic of the Codification which applies to all investments accounted for under the equity method. It states that an entity shall measure its equity investment initially at cost. An equity method investor is required to recognize other-than-temporary impairments of an equity method investment and shall account for a share issuance by an investee as if the investor had sold a proportionate share of its investment. Any gain or loss to the investor resulting from an investee's share issuance shall be recognized in earnings. This provision is effective in fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years and shall be applied prospectively. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Effective June 30, 2009, we adopted the update to the subsequent events topic of the Codification which sets forth principles and requirements for subsequent events, specifically (i) the period during which management should evaluate events or transactions that may occur for potential recognition and disclosure, (ii) the circumstances under which an entity should recognize events or transactions occurring after the balance sheet date, and (iii) the disclosures that an entity should make about events and transactions occurring after the balance sheet date. This topic is effective for interim reporting periods ending after June 15, 2009. In February 2010, the FASB amended this standard by removing the requirement for public companies to disclose the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated. The amended standard was effective upon issuance. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Effective September 30, 2009, we adopted the update to the fair value measurements topic of the Codification to provide further guidance on how to measure the fair value of a liability. The revised standard: 1) sets forth the types of valuation techniques to be used to value a liability when a quoted price in an active market for the identical liability is not available, 2) clarifies that when estimating the fair value of a liability, a reporting entity is not required to include a separate input or adjustment to other inputs relating to the existence of a restriction that prevents the transfer of the liability and 3) clarifies that both a quoted price in an active market for the identical liability at the measurement date and the quoted price for the identical liability when traded as an asset in an active market when no adjustments to the quoted price of the asset are required are Level 1 fair value measurements. This standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after August 27, 2009, and the adoption of this standard update did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2009, the FASB issued an update to the consolidation topic of the Codification. This update requires an enterprise to qualitatively assess the determination of the primary beneficiary (or "consolidator") of a variable interest entity, or VIE, based on whether the entity (1) has the power to direct matters that most significantly impact the activities of the VIE, and (2) has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Also, it changes the consideration of kick-out rights in determining if an entity is a VIE and requires an ongoing reconsideration of the primary beneficiary. It also amends the events that trigger a reassessment of whether an entity is a VIE. This update is effective as of the beginning of each reporting entity's first annual reporting period that begins after November 15, 2009, interim periods within that first annual reporting period, and for interim and annual reporting periods thereafter. Earlier adoption is prohibited. We expect to adopt this guidance on January 1, 2010, and currently are in the process of evaluating the potential effect of the adoption on our financial statements.

In October 2009, the FASB issued an update to the revenue recognition topic of the Codification. The update addresses the accounting for multiple-deliverable arrangements to enable vendors to account for products or services (deliverables) separately rather than as a combined unit. This guidance establishes a selling price hierarchy for determining the selling price of a deliverable, which is based on: (a) vendor-specific objective evidence; (b) third-party evidence; or (c) estimates. This guidance also eliminates the residual method of allocation and requires that arrangement consideration be allocated at the inception of the arrangement to all deliverables using the relative selling price method. In addition, this guidance significantly expands required disclosures related to a vendor's multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The update 2009-13 is effective prospectively for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2010 and early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

3. Transactions with Olympus Corporation

Initial Investment by Olympus Corporation in Cytori

In 2005, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Olympus in which we received \$11,000,000 in cash proceeds. Under the Purchase Agreement, we issued 1,100,000 shares of common stock to Olympus. In addition, we also granted Olympus an immediately exercisable option to acquire 2,200,000 shares of our common stock at \$10 per share, which expired on December 31, 2006. Before its expiration, we accounted for this option as a liability.

The \$11,000,000 in total proceeds we received in the second quarter of 2005 exceeded the sum of (i) the market value of our stock as well as (ii) the fair value of the option at the time we entered into the share purchase agreement. The \$7,811,000 difference between the proceeds received and the fair values of our common stock and option liability is recorded as a component of deferred revenues, related party in the accompanying balance sheet. This difference was recorded as deferred revenue since, conceptually, the excess proceeds represent a prepayment for future contributions and obligations of Cytori for the benefit of the Joint Venture (see below), rather than an additional equity investment in Cytori. The recognition of this deferred amount is based on achievement of related milestones, under a proportional performance methodology. As such revenues are recognized, deferred revenue is reduced (see note 2 – Revenue Recognition).

In a separate agreement entered into on February 23, 2006, we granted Olympus an exclusive right to negotiate a commercialization collaboration for the use of adipose regenerative cells for a specific therapeutic area outside of cardiovascular disease. In exchange for this right, we received a \$1,500,000 payment from Olympus, which was non-refundable but could be applied towards a definitive commercial collaboration in the future. As part of this agreement, Olympus would conduct market research and pilot clinical studies in collaboration with us for the therapeutic area up to December 31, 2008 when this exclusive right expired. The \$1,500,000 payment was received in the second quarter of 2006 and recorded as deferred revenues, related party. Accordingly, on December 31, 2008, we recognized \$1,500,000 as other development revenue and reduced our deferred revenues, related party balance for the same amount.

In August 2006, we received an additional \$11,000,000 from Olympus for the issuance of approximately 1,900,000 shares of our common stock at \$5.75 per share under the shelf registration statement filed in May 2006. The purchase price was determined by our closing price on August 9, 2006.

On August 11, 2008, we raised approximately \$17,000,000 in gross proceeds from a private placement of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants (with an original exercise price of \$8.50 per share) to a syndicate of investors including Olympus Corporation, who acquired 1,000,000 unregistered shares and 500,000 common stock warrants in exchange for \$6,000,000 of the total proceeds raised.

As of December 31, 2009, Olympus holds approximately 10.02% (unaudited) of our issued and outstanding shares. Additionally, Olympus has a right, which it has not yet exercised, to designate a director to serve on our Board of Directors.

Formation of the Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture

On November 4, 2005, we entered into a joint venture and other related agreements (the "Joint Venture Agreements") with Olympus. The Joint Venture is owned equally by Olympus and us.

Under the Joint Venture Agreements:

- Olympus paid \$30,000,000 for its 50% interest in the Joint Venture. Moreover, Olympus simultaneously entered into a License/Joint Development Agreement with the Joint Venture and us to develop a second generation commercial system and manufacturing capabilities.
- We licensed our Celution® System device technology and certain related intellectual property, to the Joint Venture for use in future generation devices. These devices will process and purify regenerative cells residing in adipose tissue for various therapeutic clinical applications. In exchange for this license, we received a 50% interest in the Joint Venture, as well as an initial \$11,000,000 payment from the Joint Venture; the source of this payment was the \$30,000,000 contributed to the Joint Venture by Olympus. Moreover, upon receipt of a CE

mark for the Celution® 600 in January 2006, we received an additional \$11,000,000 development milestone payment from the Joint Venture.

We have determined that the Joint Venture is a variable interest entity (“VIE”), but that Cytori is not the VIE’s primary beneficiary. Accordingly, we have accounted for our interests in the Joint Venture using the equity method of accounting, since we can have significant influence over the Joint Venture’s operations. At December 31, 2009, the carrying value of our investment in the Joint Venture is \$280,000.

We are under no obligation to provide additional funding to the Joint Venture, but may choose to do so. We contributed \$300,000 and \$150,000 to the Joint Venture during 2007 and 2006, respectively. The Company made no contribution during 2009 and 2008.

Put/Calls and Guarantees

The Shareholders’ Agreement between Cytori and Olympus provides that in certain specified circumstances of insolvency or if we experience a change in control, Olympus will have the rights to (i) repurchase our interests in the Joint Venture at the fair value of such interests or (ii) sell its own interests in the Joint Venture to Cytori at the higher of (a) \$22,000,000 or (b) the Put’s fair value.

As of November 4, 2005, the fair value of the Put was determined to be \$1,500,000. At December 31, 2009 and 2008, the fair value of the Put was \$1,140,000 and \$2,060,000, respectively. Fluctuations in the Put value are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as a component of change in fair value of option liabilities. The fair value of the Put has been recorded as a long-term liability in the caption option liability in our consolidated balance sheets.

The valuations of the Put were completed using an option pricing theory based simulation analysis (i.e., a Monte Carlo simulation). The valuations are based on assumptions as of the valuation date with regard to the market value of Cytori and the estimated fair value of the Joint Venture, the expected correlation between the values of Cytori and the Joint Venture, the expected volatility of Cytori and the Joint Venture, the bankruptcy recovery rate for Cytori, the bankruptcy threshold for Cytori, the probability of a change of control event for Cytori, and the risk free interest rate.

The following assumptions were employed in estimating the value of the Put:

	<u>December 31, 2009</u>	<u>December 31, 2008</u>	<u>November 4, 2005</u>
Expected volatility of Cytori	72.00%	68.00%	63.20%
Expected volatility of the Joint Venture.....	72.00%	68.00%	69.10%
Bankruptcy recovery rate for Cytori	19.00%	21.00%	21.00%
Bankruptcy threshold for Cytori	\$ 11,308,000	\$ 16,740,000	\$ 10,780,000
Probability of a change of control event for Cytori	2.95%	2.80%	3.04%
Expected correlation between fair values of Cytori and the Joint Venture in the future	99.00%	99.00%	99.00%
Risk free interest rate	3.85%	2.25%	4.66%

The Put has no expiration date. Accordingly, we will continue to recognize a liability for the Put and mark it to market each quarter until it is exercised or until the arrangements with Olympus are amended.

Olympus-Cytori Joint Venture

The Joint Venture has exclusive access to our Celution® System device technology for the development, manufacture, and supply of such systems to us. Once second generation Celution® System is developed and approved by regulatory agencies, the Joint Venture will exclusively supply us with these systems at a formula-based transfer price. We have retained all marketing rights (subject to our various distribution arrangements) to sell the Celution® System devices for all therapeutic applications of adipose regenerative cells.

As part of the various agreements with Olympus, we will be required, following commercialization of the Joint Venture’s Celution® System or Systems, to provide monthly forecasts to the Joint Venture specifying the quantities of each category of devices that we intend to purchase over a rolling six-month period. Although we are not subject to any minimum purchase requirements, we are obliged to buy a minimum percentage of the products forecasted by us in such reports. Since we can effectively control the number of devices we will agree to purchase and because no commercial devices have yet been developed to trigger the forecast requirement, we estimate that the fair value of this guarantee is de minimis as of December 31, 2009.

In August 2007 we entered into a License and Royalty Agreement with the Joint Venture. This Royalty Agreement provides us the ability to commercialize the Celution® System platform earlier than we could have otherwise done so under the terms of the Joint Venture Agreements. The Royalty Agreement enables Cytori to manufacture the Cytori systems, including Celution® 800/CRS, until such time as the Joint Venture's products are commercially available, subject to a reasonable royalty that will be payable to the Joint Venture for all such sales. During the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, in connection with our sales of our Celution® 800/CRS System products to the European and Asia-Pacific reconstructive surgery market, we incurred approximately \$242,000 and \$157,000, respectively, in royalty cost related to our agreement with the Joint Venture. This cost is included as a component of cost of product revenues in our consolidated statement of operations.

Deferred revenues, related party

As of December 31, 2009, the deferred revenues, related party account primarily consists of the consideration we have received in exchange for contributions and obligations that we have agreed to on behalf of Olympus and the Joint Venture (less any amounts that we have recognized as revenues in accordance with our revenue recognition policies set out in note 2). These contributions include product development, regulatory approvals, and generally associated pre-clinical and clinical trials to support the commercialization of the Celution® System platform. Our obligations also include maintaining the exclusive and perpetual license to our device technology, including the Celution® System platform and certain related intellectual property.

Condensed financial information for the Joint Venture

A summary of the unaudited condensed financial information for the Joint Venture as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 and for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 and reconciliation of net income (loss) of the joint venture to Cytori's equity loss from investment in joint venture is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2009</u> (Unaudited)	<u>December 31, 2008</u> (Unaudited)
Balance Sheets		
Assets:		
Cash.....	\$ 738,000	\$ 646,000
Amounts due from related party	42,000	24,000
Prepaid insurance	9,000	9,000
Computer equipment and software, net.....	9,000	20,000
Total assets.....	<u>\$ 798,000</u>	<u>\$ 699,000</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity:		
Accrued expenses	\$ 54,000	\$ 36,000
Amounts due to related party	18,000	16,000
Stockholders' equity.....	726,000	647,000
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	<u>\$ 798,000</u>	<u>\$ 699,000</u>

	Years ended December 31,		
	2009 (Unaudited)	2008 (Unaudited)	2007 (Unaudited)
Statements of Operations			
Revenues:			
Royalty revenue	\$ 242,000	\$ 157,000	\$ —
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	—	—	—
General and administrative:			
Accounting and other corporate services	75,000	75,000	40,000
Quality system services	63,000	64,000	36,000
Other	26,000	24,000	10,000
Operating expenses	164,000	163,000	86,000
Operating income (loss)	78,000	(6,000)	(86,000)
Other income (expense):			
Interest income	1,000	5,000	7,000
Net income (loss)	\$ 79,000	\$ (1,000)	\$ (79,000)
Reconciliation of net income (loss) to equity loss from investment in joint venture			
Net income (loss)	\$ 79,000	\$ (1,000)	\$ (79,000)
Intercompany eliminations	167,000	88,000	(65,000)
Net loss after intercompany eliminations	(88,000)	(89,000)	(14,000)
Cytori's percentage of interest in joint venture	50%	50%	50%
Cytori's equity loss from investment in joint venture	\$ (44,000)	\$ (45,000)	\$ (7,000)

4. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value measurements are market-based measurements, not entity-specific measurements. Therefore, fair value measurements are determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. We follow a three-level hierarchy to prioritize the inputs used in the valuation techniques to derive fair values. The basis for fair value measurements for each level within the hierarchy is described below:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs are observable in active markets.
- Level 3: Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are unobservable in active markets.

The following table provides a summary of the recognized assets and liabilities that we measure at fair value on a recurring basis:

	Balance as of December 31, 2009	Basis of Fair Value Measurements		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ 10,780,000	\$ 10,780,000	\$ —	\$ —
Liabilities:				
Put option liability	\$ (1,140,000)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (1,140,000)
Warrant liability	\$ (6,272,000)	\$ —	\$ (6,272,000)	\$ —

We use quoted market prices to determine the fair value of our cash equivalents, which consist of money market funds and therefore these are classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

We value our put option liability (see note 3) using an option pricing theory based simulation analysis (i.e., a Monte Carlo simulation). Assumptions are made with regard to the market value of Cytori and the estimated fair value of the Joint Venture, the expected correlation between the values of Cytori and the Joint Venture, the expected volatility of Cytori and the Joint Venture, the bankruptcy recovery rate for Cytori, the bankruptcy threshold for Cytori, the probability of a change of control event for Cytori, and the risk free interest rate. Because some of the inputs to our

valuation model are either not observable quoted prices or are not derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means, the put option liability is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table summarizes the change in our Level 3 put option liability value:

Put option liability	Year ended December 31, 2009	Year ended December 31, 2008
Beginning balance	\$ (2,060,000)	\$ (1,000,000)
Increase in fair value recognized in operating expenses	920,000	(1,060,000)
Ending balance	\$ (1,140,000)	\$ (2,060,000)

Common stock purchase warrants issued in connection with our August 2008 private equity placement do not trade in an active securities market, and as such, we estimate the fair value of these warrants using the Black-Scholes option pricing model in which all significant inputs are observable in active markets, such as common stock market price, volatility, and risk free rate, therefore the warrant liability is classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. See note 2 for further discussion of fair value for these warrants.

No other assets or liabilities are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, or have been measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis subsequent to initial recognition, on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2009.

5. Fair Value

Financial Instruments

We disclose fair value information about all financial instruments, whether or not recognized in the balance sheet, for which it is practicable to estimate fair value. The disclosures of estimated fair value of financial instruments at December 31, 2009 and 2008, were determined using available market information and appropriate valuation methods. Considerable judgment is necessary to interpret market data and develop estimated fair value. The use of different market assumptions or estimation methods may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

The carrying amounts for cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, inventories, other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

We utilize quoted market prices to estimate the fair value of our fixed rate debt, when available. If quoted market prices are not available, we calculate the fair value of our fixed rate debt based on a currently available market rate assuming the loans are outstanding through maturity and considering the collateral. In determining the current market rate for fixed rate debt, a market spread is added to the quoted yields on federal government treasury securities with similar terms to debt.

At December 31, 2009 and 2008, the aggregate fair value and the carrying value of the Company's fixed rate debt were as follows:

	December 31, 2009		December 31, 2008	
	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value
Fixed rate debt	\$ 5,508,000	\$ 5,460,000	\$ 7,178,000	\$ 7,052,000

Carrying value includes \$366,000 and \$823,000 of debt discount as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Nonfinancial Assets and Liabilities

We apply fair value techniques on a non-recurring basis associated with: (1) valuing potential impairment losses related to goodwill which are accounted for pursuant to the authoritative guidance for intangibles—goodwill and other; and (2) valuing potential impairment losses related to long-lived assets which are accounted for pursuant to the authoritative guidance for property, plant and equipment.

All of our goodwill is associated with our regenerative cell technology reporting unit, and we determine the fair value of this reporting unit based on a combination of inputs including the market capitalization of the company, as well as Level 3 inputs such as discounted cash flows which are not observable from the market, directly or indirectly. We conduct our goodwill impairment analysis annually as of November 30 each year, or upon the occurrence of certain triggering events. No such triggering events occurred during the year ended December 31, 2009. Historically, the fair value of our primary business reporting unit has significantly exceeded its carrying value.

We test for the impairment of our long-lived assets when triggering events occur and such impairment, if any, is measured at fair value. The inputs for fair value of our long lived assets would be based on Level 3 inputs as data used for such fair value calculations would be based on discounted cash flows using market place participant assumptions. In 2009, our recurring losses coupled with economic conditions, triggered the test for impairment of our long lived assets. The results of our testing indicated no impairment to our long lived assets as of December 31, 2009.

6. Gain on Sale of Assets of Spine & Orthopedics Product Line

In May 2007, we sold to Kensey Nash our intellectual property rights and tangible assets related to our spine and orthopedic bioresorbable implant product line, a part of our MacroPore Biosurgery business for \$3,175,000 and recognized a gain of \$1,858,000, net of expenses. Excluded from the sale was our Japan Thin Film product line.

7. Thin Film Japan Distribution Agreement

The Company has and entered into a Distribution Agreement with Senko. Under this agreement, we granted to Senko an exclusive license to sell and distribute certain Thin Film products in Japan and are responsible for the completion of the initial regulatory application to the MHLW and commercialization of the Thin Film product line in Japan. Specifically, the license covers Thin Film products with the following indications:

- Anti-adhesion,
- Soft tissue support, and
- Minimization of the attachment of soft tissues throughout the body.

During the years ended December 31, 2007, we incurred \$80,000 of expenses related to this regulatory and registration process. We did not incur any expenses related to this regulatory and registration process during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. We are currently pursuing the required regulatory clearance in order to initiate commercialization.

The Distribution Agreement with Senko commences upon "commercialization." Essentially, commercialization occurs when one or more Thin Film product registrations are completed with the MHLW. As of December 31, 2009 commercialization has not yet occurred. Following commercialization, the Distribution Agreement has a duration of five years and is renewable for an additional five years after reaching mutually agreed minimum purchase guarantees.

The Distribution Agreement also provides for us to supply certain products to Senko at fixed prices over the life of the agreement once we have received approval to market these products in Japan. In addition to the product price, Senko will also be obligated to make royalty payments to us of 5% of the sales value of any products Senko sells to its customers during the first three years post-commercialization.

At the inception of this arrangement, we received a \$1,500,000 license fee which was recorded as deferred revenues in 2004. We have also received \$1,250,000 in milestone payments from Senko. We have also earned or will be entitled to earn additional payments under the Distribution Agreement based on achieving the defined research and development milestones. We recognized no development revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 under this agreement. For the year ended December 31, 2007, we recognized \$10,000 in development revenue.

8. Composition of Certain Financial Statement Captions

Inventories, net

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, inventories, net, were comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2009	2008
Raw materials	\$ 1,763,000	\$ 712,000
Work in process	387,000	347,000
Finished goods	439,000	1,084,000
	<u>\$ 2,589,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,143,000</u>

Other Current Assets

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, other current assets were comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2009	2008
Prepaid insurance	\$ 288,000	\$ 208,000
Prepaid other	350,000	390,000
Capitalized debt issuance costs, current.....	153,000	252,000
Other receivables	233,000	313,000
	<u>\$ 1,024,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,000</u>

Property and Equipment, net

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, property and equipment, net, were comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2009	2008
Manufacturing and development equipment	\$ 3,080,000	\$ 2,996,000
Office and computer equipment.....	2,049,000	2,665,000
Leasehold improvements	3,125,000	3,125,000
	8,254,000	8,786,000
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(6,940,000)	(6,234,000)
	<u>\$ 1,314,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,552,000</u>

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, accounts payable and accrued expenses were comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2009	2008
Accrued legal fees	\$ 476,000	\$ 1,196,000
Accrued R&D studies	1,184,000	1,110,000
Accounts payable	1,145,000	464,000
Accrued vacation	716,000	774,000
Accrued bonus	974,000	—
Accrued expenses.....	579,000	842,000
Deferred rent	168,000	305,000
Warranty reserve	—	23,000
Accrued accounting fees	125,000	302,000
Accrued payroll	111,000	72,000
	<u>\$ 5,478,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,088,000</u>

9. Commitments and Contingencies

We have contractual obligations to make payments on leases of office, manufacturing, and corporate housing space as follows:

<u>Years Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>
2010.....	1,098,000
2011.....	325,000
2012.....	62,000
2013.....	26,000
2014.....	9,000
Total.....	<u>\$ 1,520,000</u>

Rent expense, which includes common area maintenance, for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 was \$2,198,000, \$2,015,000 and \$1,992,000, respectively.

We have entered into agreements with various research organizations for pre-clinical and clinical development studies, which have provisions for cancellation. Under the terms of these agreements, the vendors provide a variety of services including conducting research, enrolling patients, recruiting patients, monitoring studies and data analysis. Payments under these agreements typically include fees for services and reimbursement of expenses. The timing of payments due under these agreements was estimated based on current schedules of pre-clinical and clinical studies in progress. As of December 31, 2009, we have pre-clinical research study obligations of \$148,000 (all of which are expected to be complete within a year) and clinical research study obligations of \$3,700,000 (\$1,900,000 of which are expected to be complete within a year). Should the timing of the pre-clinical and clinical trials change, the timing of the payment of these obligations would also change.

During 2008, we entered into a supply agreement with a minimum purchase requirements clause. As of December 31, 2009, we have minimum purchase obligations of \$1,308,000, which are expected to be paid within a year.

We are subject to various claims and contingencies related to legal proceedings. Due to their nature, such legal proceedings involve inherent uncertainties including, but not limited to, court rulings, negotiations between affected parties and governmental actions. Management assesses the probability of loss for such contingencies and accrues a liability and/or discloses the relevant circumstances, as appropriate. Management believes that any liability to us that may arise as a result of currently pending legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity, or results of operations as a whole.

Refer to note 3 for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies related to our transactions with Olympus, including (a) our obligation to the Joint Venture in future periods and (b) certain put and call rights embedded in the arrangements with Olympus.

Refer to note 7 for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies related to our arrangements with Senko.

Refer to note 11 for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies related to our long-term obligations.

10. License Agreement

On October 16, 2001, StemSource, Inc. entered into an exclusive worldwide license agreement with the Regents of the University of California or UC, licensing all of UC's rights to certain pending patent applications being prosecuted by UC and (in part) by the University of Pittsburgh, for the life of these patents, with the right of sublicense. The exclusive license includes issued U.S. patent number 7,470,537, and formerly included issued U.S. patent number 6,777,231, which we refer to as the '231 Patent, in addition to various international patents and pending U.S. and international applications relating to adipose-derived stem cells. In November 2002, we acquired StemSource, and the license agreement was assigned to us.

The University of Pittsburgh filed a lawsuit in the fourth quarter of 2004 seeking a determination that its assignors, rather than UC's assignors, are the true inventors of the '231 Patent. On June 9, 2008 the United States District Court for the Central District of California ("the District Court") concluded that the University of Pittsburgh's assignors were the sole inventors of the '231 Patent. The District Court's decision terminated UC's rights to the '231 Patent. Shortly thereafter,

the UC assignors appealed the District Court's decision to the United States Court of Appeals. On July 23, 2009, the United States Court of Appeals affirmed the decision of the District Court. Since our current products and products under development do not practice the '231 Patent, our ongoing business activities and product development pipeline should not be affected by these events.

11. Long-term Obligations

On October 14, 2008, we entered into a Loan and Security Agreement with General Electric Capital Corporation and Silicon Valley Bank (together, the "Lenders") pursuant to which the Lenders agreed to make term loans to the Company in the aggregate principal amount of \$15,000,000, and secured by property and assets of the Company. An initial term loan of \$7,500,000, less fees and expenses, was funded on October 14, 2008. We could not access the remaining \$7,500,000 under this facility as we were not able to meet certain financial prerequisites that had been established by the Lenders. The term loan accrues interest at a fixed rate of 10.58% per annum and is payable over a 37-month period. At maturity of the term loan, we will also make a final payment equal to 5% (\$375,000) of the term loan (treated as a discount to the loan). We may incur additional fees if we elect to prepay a term loan. In connection with the loan facility, on October 14, 2008, we issued to each Lender a warrant to purchase up to 89,074 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$4.21 per share. These warrants are immediately exercisable and will expire on October 14, 2018.

We allocated the aggregate proceeds of the term loan between the warrants and the debt obligations based on their relative fair values. The fair value of the warrant issued to the Lenders is calculated utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. We are accreting the resultant discount of \$564,000 over the term of the loan using the effective interest method, with effective interest rate being 21.28%. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, the unamortized balance of the aggregate debt discount is \$366,000 and \$823,000, respectively. If the maturity of the debt is accelerated because of defaults or conversions, then the accretion is accelerated. We were in compliance with our financial and non-financial covenants as of December 31, 2009.

Additional details relating to the above term loan that is outstanding as of December 31, 2009, are presented in the following table:

<u>Origination Date</u>	<u>Original Loan Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Current Monthly Payment*</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Remaining Principal (Face Value)</u>
October 2008.....	\$ 7,500,000	10.58%	\$ 263,000	37 Months	\$ 5,451,000

* *Current monthly payment is inclusive of principal and interest*

As of December 31, 2009, the future contractual principal and final fee payments on all of our debt and capital lease obligations are as follows:

For the Years Ending December 31,

2010.....	2,705,000
2011.....	3,121,000
Total.....	<u>\$ 5,826,000</u>

Reconciliation of Face Value to Book Value as of 12/31/09

Total debt and lease obligation, including final payment fee (Face Value)	\$ 5,861,000
Less: Debt Discount.....	<u>(366,000)</u>
Total.....	5,495,000
Less: Current Portion.....	<u>(2,705,000)</u>
Long-Term Obligation.....	<u>\$ 2,790,000</u>

Our interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 (all of which related to the loan entered into October 2008 and promissory notes issued in connection with our Amended Master Security Agreement, which was fully repaid in 2008) was \$1,427,000, \$420,000 and \$155,000, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, interest expense is calculated using the effective interest method, therefore it is inclusive of non-cash amortization in the amount of \$709,000 and \$178,000, respectively, related to the amortization of the debt discount and capitalized loan fees.

12. Income Taxes

Due to our net losses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, and since we have recorded a full valuation allowance against deferred tax assets, there was no provision or benefit for income taxes recorded. There were no components of current or deferred federal or state income tax provisions for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007.

A reconciliation of the total income tax provision tax rate to the statutory federal income tax rate of 34% for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 is as follows:

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Income tax expense (benefit) at federal statutory rate	(34.00) %	(34.00) %	(34.00) %
Income tax expense (benefit) at state statutory rate	(2.61) %	(5.21) %	(5.70) %
Change in State Rate	24.55 %	2.89 %	— %
Mark to Market Permanent Adjustment	7.21 %	— %	— %
Stock based compensation	2.07 %	0.56 %	0.91 %
Credits	(1.50) %	(1.67) %	(4.83) %
Change in federal valuation allowance	8.16 %	38.38 %	41.26 %
Equity loss on investment in Joint Venture	0.07 %	0.06 %	0.01 %
Prior year true-up	(4.79) %	(1.23) %	(0.38) %
Other, net	0.84 %	0.22 %	2.73 %
	<u>0.00 %</u>	<u>0.00 %</u>	<u>0.00 %</u>

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowances and reserves	\$ 305,000	\$ 84,000
Accrued expenses	379,000	452,000
Deferred revenue and gain on sale of assets	2,234,000	4,950,000
Stock based compensation	3,080,000	2,965,000
Net operating loss carryforwards	52,295,000	48,265,000
Income tax credit carryforwards	5,032,000	4,665,000
Capitalized assets and other	—	371,000
Property and equipment, principally due to differences in depreciation	856,000	549,000
	<u>64,181,000</u>	<u>62,301,000</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>(63,859,000)</u>	<u>(61,965,000)</u>
Total deferred tax assets, net of allowance	<u>322,000</u>	<u>336,000</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangibles	(233,000)	(336,000)
Capitalized Assets and other	<u>(89,000)</u>	<u>—</u>
Total deferred tax liability	<u>(322,000)</u>	<u>(336,000)</u>
Net deferred tax assets (liability)	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

We have established a valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty surrounding the realization of such assets. We periodically evaluate the recoverability of the deferred tax assets. At such time as it is determined that it is more likely than not that deferred assets are realizable, the valuation allowance will be reduced. We have recorded a valuation allowance of \$63,859,000 as of December 31, 2009 to reflect the estimated amount of deferred tax assets that may not be realized. We increased our valuation allowance by approximately \$1,894,000 during the year ended December 31, 2009. The valuation allowance includes approximately \$579,000 related to stock option deductions, the benefit of which, if realized, will eventually be credited to equity and not to income.

At December 31, 2009, we had federal and state tax loss carryforwards of approximately \$140,693,000 and \$97,657,000 respectively. The federal and state net operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in 2019 and 2011 respectively, if

unused. At December 31, 2009, we had federal and state tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$3,657,000 and \$3,526,000 respectively. The federal credits will begin to expire in 2017, if unused, and \$144,000 of the state credits will begin to expire in 2010 if unused. The remaining state credits carry forward indefinitely. In addition, we had a foreign tax loss carryforward of \$6,546,000 in Japan, \$270,000 in Italy, and \$691,000 in the United Kingdom.

The Internal Revenue Code limits the future availability of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards that arose prior to certain cumulative changes in a corporation's ownership resulting in a change of our control. Due to prior ownership changes as defined in IRC Section 382, a portion of the net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards are limited in their annual utilization. In September 1999, we experienced an ownership change for purposes of the IRC Section 382 limitation. As of December 31, 2009, these pre-change net operating losses and credits are fully available.

Additionally, in 2002 when we purchased StemSource, we acquired federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$2,700,000 and \$2,700,000, respectively. This event triggered an ownership change for purposes of IRC Section 382. We have estimated that the pre-change net operating losses and credits are fully available as of December 31, 2009.

We have completed an update to our IRC Section 382 study analysis through April 17, 2007. We have not had any additional ownership changes based on this study.

We recognize tax benefits associated with the exercise of stock options directly to stockholders' equity only when realized. Accordingly, deferred tax assets are not recognized for net operating loss carryforwards resulting from windfall tax benefits. At December 31, 2009, deferred tax assets do not include \$1,044,000 of excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation.

We changed our accounting method of accounting for uncertain tax positions on January 1, 2007. We had no unrecognized tax benefits as of the date of adoption.

Following is a tabular reconciliation of the unrecognized tax benefits activity during the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	2009	2008	2007
Unrecognized Tax Benefits – Beginning	\$ 952,000	716,000	---
Gross increases – tax positions in prior period	4,000	—	—
Gross decreases – tax positions in prior period	—	—	—
Gross increase – current-period tax positions	159,000	236,000	716,000
Settlements	—	—	—
Lapse of statute of limitations	—	—	—
Unrecognized Tax Benefits – Ending	<u>\$ 1,115,000</u>	<u>952,000</u>	<u>716,000</u>

None of the amount included in our liability for uncertain tax benefits if recognized would affect the Company's effective tax rate, since it would be offset by an equal reduction in the deferred tax asset valuation allowance. The Company's deferred tax assets are fully reserved.

The Company did not recognize interest related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest expense and penalties in operating expenses as of December 31, 2009.

The Company's material tax jurisdictions are United States and California. The Company is currently not under examination by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority.

The Company's tax years for 1999 and forward can be subject to examination by the United States and California tax authorities due to the carryforward of net operating losses and research development credits.

The Company does not foresee material changes to its liability for uncertain tax benefits within the next twelve months.

13. Employee Benefit Plan

We implemented a 401(k) retirement savings and profit sharing plan (the "Plan") effective January 1, 1999. We may make discretionary annual contributions to the Plan, which is allocated to the profit sharing accounts based on the number of years of employee service and compensation. At the sole discretion of the Board of Directors, we may also

match the participants' contributions to the Plan. We made no discretionary or matching contributions to the Plan in 2009, 2008 and 2007.

14. Stockholders' Deficit

Preferred Stock

We have authorized 5,000,000 shares of \$.001 par value preferred stock, with no shares outstanding as of December 31, 2009 and 2008. Our Board of Directors is authorized to designate the terms and conditions of any preferred stock we issue without further action by the common stockholders.

Common Stock

On February 8, 2008, we agreed to sell 2,000,000 shares of unregistered common stock to Green Hospital Supply, Inc., a related party, for \$12,000,000 cash, or \$6.00 per share in a private stock placement. On February 29, 2008, we closed the first half of the private placement with Green Hospital Supply, Inc. and received \$6,000,000. We closed the second half of the private placement on April 30, 2008 and received the second payment of \$6,000,000. As of December 31, 2009, Green Hospital Supply, Inc., a related party, holds approximately 7.49% (unaudited) of our issued and outstanding shares.

On August 11, 2008, we raised approximately \$17,000,000 in gross proceeds from a private placement of 2,825,517 unregistered shares of common stock and 1,412,758 common stock warrants (with an original exercise price of \$8.50 per share) to a syndicate of investors including Olympus Corporation, who acquired 1,000,000 unregistered shares and 500,000 common stock warrants in exchange for \$6,000,000 of the total proceeds raised. Purchase price per unit was \$6.00, with each unit consisting of one (1) common stock share and a half (0.5) common stock warrant. These warrants were not exercisable until six months after the date of issuance and will expire five years after the date the warrants are first exercisable. The warrants issued in August 2008 as part of our private placement of common stock are classified as a warrant liability in our consolidated balance sheet. See note 2 – Warrant Liability.

On March 10, 2009, we raised approximately \$10,000,000 in gross proceeds from sale to institutional investors of a total of 4,771,174 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 6,679,644 additional shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$2.10 per unit, with each unit consisting of one (1) share and one and four-tenths (1.4) warrants. The warrants will not be exercisable until six months after the date of issuance and will expire five years after the date the warrants are first exercisable. The warrants will have an exercise price of \$2.59 per share, which was the consolidated closing bid price of the Company's common stock on March 9, 2009, as reported by NASDAQ. The shares and the warrants are immediately separable and will be issued separately. We have accounted for the warrants as a component of stockholders' deficit. The warrants must be settled through a cash exercise whereby the warrant holder exchanges cash for shares of Cytocor common stock, unless the exercise occurs when the related registration statement is not effective, in which case the warrant holder can only exercise through the cashless exercise feature of the warrant agreement.

On May 14, 2009, we raised approximately \$4,252,000 in gross proceeds from a private placement of 1,864,783 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 3,263,380 additional shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$2.28 per unit, with each unit consisting of one (1) share and one and three-fourths (1.75) warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately and will expire five years after the date of issuance. The warrants will have an exercise price of \$2.62 per share. We have accounted for the warrants as a component of stockholders' deficit.

Additionally, on June 19, 2009, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement with Seaside 88, LP relating to the offering and sale of a total of up to 7,150,000 shares of our common stock. The agreement requires us to issue and Seaside to buy 275,000 shares of our common stock once every two weeks, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions. At an initial closing, the offering price will equal 87% of our common stock's volume weighted average trading price during the trading day immediately prior to the initial closing date and at subsequent closings on each 14th day thereafter for one year the offering price will equal 87% of our common stock's volume weighted average trading price during the ten-day trading period immediately preceding each subsequent closing date. We raised approximately \$12,859,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 3,850,000 shares in our scheduled closings through December 31, 2009. We have accounted for each of the completed closings as a component of stockholders' deficit.

Warrant Adjustments

Our March 2009 offering of 4,771,174 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 6,679,644 additional shares of our common stock with an exercise price of \$2.59 per share, our May 2009 equity offering of 1,864,783 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase up to a total of 3,263,380 additional shares of our common stock with an exercise price of \$2.62 per share, and our closings with Seaside 88, LP through December 31, 2009 triggered an adjustment to the exercise price and number of shares issuable under the warrants issued to investors in our August 2008 private placement financing. As a result, as of December 31, 2009, the common stock warrants issued on August 11, 2008, are exercisable for 1,912,172 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$6.28 per share.

Treasury Stock

In April 2007, we sold 1,000,000 shares of unregistered common stock from our treasury to Green Hospital Supply, Inc. for \$6,000,000 cash, or \$6.00 per share. The basis of the treasury stock sold was the weighted average purchase price, or \$3.62 per share, and the difference of \$2.38 per share, or \$2,380,000, was accounted for as an increase to additional paid-in capital.

As part of our equity offering on March 10, 2009, we sold our remaining 1,872,834 shares of common stock from our treasury for \$3,933,000 cash, or \$2.10 per share. The cost basis of the treasury stock sold was at a weighted average purchase price, or \$3.63 per share, resulting in a loss of \$1.53 per share, or \$2,861,000 in aggregate, and was accounted for as a reduction of additional paid-in capital.

15. Stockholders Rights Plan

On May 28, 2003, the Board of Directors declared a dividend distribution of one preferred share purchase right (a "Right") for each outstanding share of our common stock. The dividend is payable to the stockholders of record on June 10, 2003, and with respect to shares of common stock issued thereafter until the Distribution Date (as defined below) and, in certain circumstances, with respect to shares of common stock issued after the Distribution Date. Except as set forth below, each Right, when it becomes exercisable, entitles the registered holder to purchase from us one one-thousandth (1/1000th) of a share of our Series RP Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value per share (the "Preferred Stock"), at a price of \$25.00 per one one-thousandth (1/1000th) of a share of Preferred Stock, subject to adjustment. Each share of the Preferred Stock would entitle the holder to our common stock with a value of twice that paid for the Preferred Stock. The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in a Rights Agreement (the "Rights Agreement") between us and Computershare Trust Company, Inc., as Rights Agent, dated as of May 29, 2003, and as amended on May 12, 2005 and August 28, 2007.

The Rights attach to all certificates representing shares of our common stock outstanding, and are evidenced by a legend on each share certificate, incorporating the Rights Agreement by reference. The Rights trade with and only with the associated shares of our common stock and have no impact on the way in which holders can trade our shares. Unless the Rights Agreement was to be triggered, it would have no effect on the Company's consolidated balance sheet or income statement and should have no tax effect on the Company or its stockholders. The Rights Agreement is triggered upon the earlier to occur of (i) a person or group of affiliated or associated persons having acquired, without the prior approval of the Board, beneficial ownership of 15% or more (20% or more for certain shareholders) of the outstanding shares of our common stock or (ii) 10 days, or such later date as the Board may determine, following the commencement of or announcement of an intention to make, a tender offer or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in a person or group of affiliated or associated persons becoming an Acquiring Person (as defined in the Rights Agreement) except in certain circumstances (the "Distribution Date"). The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date and will expire at the close of business on May 29, 2013, unless we redeem them earlier.

16. Stock-based Compensation

During 2004, we adopted the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2004 Plan"), which provides our employees, directors and consultants the opportunity to purchase our common stock through non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock units, or restricted stock and cash awards. The 2004 Plan initially provides for issuance of 3,000,000 shares of our common stock, which number may be cumulatively increased (subject to Board discretion) on an annual basis beginning January 1, 2005, which annual increase shall not exceed 2% of our then outstanding stock. As of December 31, 2009, there are 1,863,606 securities remaining and available for future issuances under 2004 Plan, which is exclusive of securities to be issued upon an exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights.

During 1997, we adopted the 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan (the "1997 Plan"), which provides for the direct award or sale of shares and for the grant of incentive stock options ("ISOs") and non-statutory options to employees, directors or consultants. The 1997 Plan, as amended, provides for the issuance of up to 7,000,000 shares of our common stock. The exercise price of ISOs cannot be less than the fair market value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. ISOs can be granted only to employees. The 1997 Plan expired on October 22, 2007.

Generally, awards issued under the 2004 Plan or the 1997 Plan are subject to four-year vesting, and have a contractual term of 10 years. Most awards contain one of the following two vesting provisions:

- 12/48 of a granted award will vest after one year of service, while an additional 1/48 of the award will vest at the end of each month thereafter for 36 months, or
- 1/48 of the award will vest at the end of each month over a four-year period.

A summary of activity for the year ended December 31, 2009 is as follows:

	<u>Options</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>
Balance as of January 1, 2009	5,928,707	\$ 5.02
Granted	1,239,124	\$ 4.07
Exercised	(234,957)	\$ 2.51
Expired	(476,473)	\$ 6.19
Cancelled/forfeited	(192,525)	\$ 4.96
Balance as of December 31, 2009	<u>6,263,876</u>	<u>\$ 4.84</u>

	<u>Options</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)</u>	<u>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2009	6,263,876	\$ 4.84	5.35	\$ 9,762,566
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2009	6,154,371	\$ 4.84	5.29	\$ 9,584,216
Exercisable at December 31, 2009	<u>4,927,044</u>	<u>\$ 4.89</u>	<u>4.45</u>	<u>\$ 7,585,272</u>

The following table summarizes information about options outstanding as of December 31, 2009:

<u>Range of Exercise Price</u>	<u>Options Outstanding</u>			<u>Options Exercisable</u>	
	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years</u>	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>
Less than \$2.00.....	44,399	\$ 1.01	9.3	23,566	\$ 0.32
\$ 2.00 – 3.99.....	1,752,464	\$ 3.05	4.5	1,371,916	\$ 3.07
\$ 4.00 – 5.99.....	3,105,556	\$ 4.75	6.1	2,272,333	\$ 4.66
\$ 6.00 – 7.99.....	1,065,957	\$ 6.90	4.2	1,015,918	\$ 6.92
\$ 8.00 – 9.99.....	198,500	\$ 8.66	6.0	180,686	\$ 8.66
More than \$10.00.....	97,000	\$ 10.97	5.2	62,625	\$ 11.50
	<u>6,263,876</u>			<u>4,927,044</u>	

The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was \$682,000, \$1,849,000 and \$1,758,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The fair value of each option awarded during the year ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option valuation model based on the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Expected term	5 years	5 years	6 years
Risk-free interest rate	1.94%	2.83%	4.59%
Volatility	66.80%	59.62%	74.61%
Dividends	—	—	—
Resulting weighted average grant date fair value .	\$ 2.34	\$ 2.77	\$ 3.74

Through December 31, 2007, the expected term assumption was estimated using the “simplified method”. This method estimates the expected term of an option based on the average of the vesting period and the contractual term of an option award. Starting January 1, 2008, we calculated the expected term of our stock options based on our historical data. The expected term is calculated for and applied to all employee awards as a single group as we do not expect (nor does historical data suggest) substantially different exercise or post-vesting termination behavior amongst our employee population. The fair value of each option awarded during the year ended December 31, 2009 was estimated assuming an expected term of 5.0 years.

We estimate volatility based on the historical volatility of our daily stock price over the period preceding grant date commensurate with the expected term of the option.

The weighted average risk-free interest rate represents the interest rate for treasury constant maturity instruments published by the Federal Reserve Board. If the term of available treasury constant maturity instruments is not equal to the expected term of an employee option, we use the weighted average of the two Federal Reserve securities closest to the expected term of the employee option.

The dividend yield has been assumed to be zero as we (a) have never declared or paid any dividends and (b) do not currently anticipate paying any cash dividends on our outstanding shares of common stock in the foreseeable future.

The following summarizes the total compensation cost recognized in the accompanying financial statements:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Total compensation cost for share-based payment arrangements recognized in the statement of operations (net of tax of \$0)	\$ 2,649,000	\$ 2,257,000	\$ 2,310,000

As of December 31, 2009, the total compensation cost related to non-vested stock options not yet recognized for all of our plans is approximately \$3,140,000. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.82 years.

Cash received from stock option and warrant exercises for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 was approximately \$531,000, \$795,000 and \$1,875,000, respectively. No income tax benefits have been recorded related to the stock option exercises as the benefits have not been realized in our income tax returns.

To settle stock option awards that will be exercised, we will issue new shares of our common stock. At December 31, 2009, we have an aggregate of 41,100,728 shares authorized and available to satisfy option exercises under our plans.

Non-Employee Stock Based Compensation

During the third quarter of 2009, we issued 25,000 shares of restricted common stock to a non-employee consultant. The stock is restricted in that it cannot be sold for a specified period of time. There are no vesting requirements. Because the shares issued are not subject to additional future vesting or service requirements, the stock-based compensation expense of \$92,000 recorded in the third quarter of 2009 constitutes the entire expense related to this grant, and no future period charges will be incurred.

In the fourth quarter of 2007, we granted an option to purchase 22,500 shares of our common stock to a non-employee scientific advisor. The stock option has a contractual term of 10 years and 7,500 shares vested on May 31, 2008, with

two remaining tranches of 7,500 shares each to vest on May 31, 2009 and 2010, subject to the individual's continued service to the Company. This scientific advisor will also be receiving cash consideration as services are performed. We will remeasure the fair value of this advisor's unvested stock options each reporting period until they fully vest, and the resulting stock based compensation expense will be recorded as a component of research and development expenses.

17. Related Party Transactions

Refer to note 3 for a discussion of related party transactions with Olympus and note 14 for a discussion of related party transactions with Green Hospital Supply, Inc.

18. Subsequent Events

Subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2009, we completed five scheduled closings with Seaside 88, LP raising in aggregate approximately \$8,583,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of 1,375,000 shares of our common stock in connection with the agreement we entered into with Seaside 88, LP on June 19, 2009.

Additionally, we received \$5,736,000 in aggregate exercise purchase price for 2,208,829 of warrants that were exercised subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2009.

19. Quarterly Information (unaudited)

The following unaudited quarterly financial information includes, in management's opinion, all the normal and recurring adjustments necessary to fairly state the results of operations and related information for the periods presented.

	For the three months ended			
	March 31, 2009	June 30, 2009	September 30, 2009	December 31, 2009
Product revenues	\$ 1,912,000	\$ 1,277,000	\$ 1,386,000	\$ 1,262,000
Gross profit	825,000	501,000	604,000	513,000
Development revenues	8,000	7,264,000	5,000	1,616,000
Operating expenses	6,437,000	8,194,000	7,028,000	11,224,000
Other expense	(494,000)	(397,000)	(383,000)	(395,000)
Net loss	<u>\$ (6,098,000)</u>	<u>\$ (826,000)</u>	<u>\$ (6,802,000)</u>	<u>\$ (9,490,000)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>\$ (0.20)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.18)</u>	<u>\$ (0.25)</u>

	For the three months ended			
	March 31, 2008	June 30, 2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
Product revenues	\$ 153,000	\$ 1,404,000	\$ 2,319,000	\$ 652,000
Gross profit	93,000	729,000	1,671,000	181,000
Development revenues	811,000	12,000	1,000	1,501,000
Operating expenses	9,232,000	9,113,000	8,481,000	7,934,000
Other income (expense)	55,000	(41,000)	(8,000)	(281,000)
Net loss	<u>\$ (8,273,000)</u>	<u>\$ (8,413,000)</u>	<u>\$ (6,817,000)</u>	<u>\$ (6,533,000)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>\$ (0.34)</u>	<u>\$ (0.33)</u>	<u>\$ (0.24)</u>	<u>\$ (0.22)</u>

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or furnished pursuant to the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on the foregoing, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and were operating at a reasonable assurance level as of December 31, 2009.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2009.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2009 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information called for by Item 10 is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the captions “Election of Directors” and “Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance” in our proxy statement for our 2010 annual stockholders’ meeting, which will be filed with the SEC on or before April 30, 2010.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information called for by Item 11 is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the caption “Executive Compensation” in our proxy statement for our 2010 annual stockholders’ meeting, which will be filed with the SEC on or before April 30, 2010.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information called for by Item 12 is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the caption “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” in our proxy statement for our 2010 annual stockholders’ meeting, which will be filed with the SEC on or before April 30, 2010.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information called for by Item 13 is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the caption “Information Concerning Directors and Executive Officers- Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” in our proxy statement for our 2010 annual stockholders’ meeting, which will be filed with the SEC on or before April 30, 2010.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information called for by Item 14 is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the caption “Principal Accountant Fees and Services” in our proxy statement for our 2010 annual stockholders’ meeting, which will be filed with the SEC on or before April 30, 2010.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) (1) Financial Statements	<u>Page</u>
Reports of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	48
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2009 and 2008	50
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	51
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	52
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	54
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	56

(a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules

SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007
(in thousands of dollars)

	<u>Balance at beginning of year</u>	<u>Additions/(Reductions) ((charges)/ credits to expense)</u>	<u>Amount Recovered</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance at end of year</u>
<u>Allowance for doubtful accounts</u>					
Year ended December 31, 2009	\$ 122	\$ 663	\$ (34)	\$ —	\$ 751
Year ended December 31, 2008	\$ 1	\$ 121	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 122
Year ended December 31, 2007	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ (2)	\$ 1

Table of Contents

(a)(3) Exhibits

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.5	Asset Purchase Agreement dated May 30, 2007, by and between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and MacroPore Acquisition Sub, Inc (filed as Exhibit 2.5 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on August 14, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein)
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on August 13, 2002 and incorporated by reference herein)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on August 14, 2003 and incorporated by reference herein)
3.3	Certificate of Ownership and Merger (effecting name change to Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.) (filed as Exhibit 3.1.1 to our Form 10-Q, as filed on November 14, 2005 and incorporated by reference herein)
4.1	Rights Agreement, dated as of May 19, 2003, between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, Inc. as Rights Agent, which includes: as Exhibit A thereto, the Form of Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Series RP Preferred Stock of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.; as Exhibit B thereto, the Form of Right Certificate; and, as Exhibit C thereto, the Summary of Rights to Purchase Series RP Preferred Stock (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Form 8-A which was filed on May 30, 2003 and incorporated by reference herein)
4.1.1	Amendment No. 1 to Rights Agreement dated as of May 12, 2005, between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, Inc. as Rights Agent (filed as Exhibit 4.1.1 to our Form 8-K, which was filed on May 18, 2005 and incorporated by reference herein).
4.1.2	Amendment No. 2 to Rights Agreement, dated as of August 28, 2007, between us and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. (as successor to Computershare Trust Company, Inc.), as Rights Agent (filed as Exhibit 4.1.1 to our Form 8-K, which was filed on September 4, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
4.2	Form of Warrant (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.1#	Amended and Restated 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Form 10 registration statement, as amended, as filed on March 30, 2001 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.1.1#	Board of Directors resolution adopted November 9, 2006 regarding determination of fair market value for stock option grant purposes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10.1 filed as exhibit 10.10.1 to our Form 10-K Annual Report, as filed on March 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.2+	Development and Supply Agreement, made and entered into as of January 5, 2000, by and between the Company and Medtronic (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to our Form 10 registration statement, as amended, as filed on June 1, 2001 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.3+	Amendment No. 1 to Development and Supply Agreement, effective as of December 22, 2000, by and between the Company and Medtronic (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to our Form 10 registration statement, as amended, as filed on June 1, 2001 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.5+	Amendment No. 2 to Development and Supply Agreement, effective as of September 30, 2002, by and between the Company and Medtronic, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 2.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K which was filed on October 23, 2002 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.7	Amended Master Security Agreement between the Company and General Electric Corporation, September, 2003 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 12, 2003 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.10#	2004 Equity Incentive Plan of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K Current Report, as filed on August 27, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.10.1#	Board of Directors resolution adopted November 9, 2006 regarding determination of fair market value for stock option grant purposes (filed as Exhibit 10.10.1 to our Form 10-K Annual Report, as filed on March 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.11	Exclusive Distribution Agreement, effective July 16, 2004 by and between the Company and Senko Medical Trading Co. (filed as Exhibit 10.25 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.12#	Notice and Agreement for Stock Options Grant Pursuant to Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan; (Nonstatutory) (filed as Exhibit 10.19 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.13#	Notice and Agreement for Stock Options Grant Pursuant to Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan; (Nonstatutory) with Cliff (filed as Exhibit 10.20 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.14#	Notice and Agreement for Stock Options Grant Pursuant to Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan; (Incentive) (filed as Exhibit 10.21 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
10.15#	Notice and Agreement for Stock Options Grant Pursuant to Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan; (Incentive)

- with Cliff (filed as Exhibit 10.22 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.16# Form of Options Exercise and Stock Purchase Agreement Relating to the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.23 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.17# Form of Notice of Stock Options Grant Relating to the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.24 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report, as filed on November 15, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.22 Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 28, 2005, between Olympus Corporation and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.21 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on August 15, 2005 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.23 Sublease Agreement dated May 24, 2005, between Biogen Idec, Inc. and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.21 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on August 15, 2005 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.27+ Joint Venture Agreement dated November 4, 2005, between Olympus Corporation and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.27 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 30, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.28+ License/ Commercial Agreement dated November 4, 2005, between Olympus-Cytori, Inc. and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.28 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 30, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.28.1 Amendment One to License/ Commercial Agreement dated November 14, 2007, between Olympus-Cytori, Inc. and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.28.1 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 14, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.29+ License/ Joint Development Agreement dated November 4, 2005, between Olympus Corporation, Olympus-Cytori, Inc. and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.29 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 30, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.29.1 Amendment No. 1 to License/ Joint Development Agreement dated May 20, 2008, between Olympus Corporation, Olympus-Cytori, Inc. and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.29.1 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on August 11, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.30+ Shareholders Agreement dated November 4, 2005, between Olympus Corporation and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.30 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 30, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.32 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 9, 2006, by and between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Olympus Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.32 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on August 15, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.33 Form of Common Stock Subscription Agreement, dated August 9, 2006 (Agreements on this form were signed by Cytori and each of respective investors in the Institutional Offering) (filed as Exhibit 10.33 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on August 15, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.34 Placement Agency Agreement, dated August 9, 2006, between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Piper Jaffray & Co. (filed as Exhibit 10.34 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on August 15, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.39+ Exclusive License Agreement between us and the Regents of the University of California dated October 16, 2001 (filed as Exhibit 10.10 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 31, 2003 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.39.1 + Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement, effective September 26, 2006, by and between The Regents of the University of California and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.39 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on November 14, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.42 Placement Agency Agreement, dated February 23, 2007, between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Piper Jaffray & Co. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on February 26, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.43 Financial services advisory engagement letter agreement, dated February 16, 2007, between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and WBB Securities, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on February 26, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.44 Form of Subscription Agreement, dated February 23, 2007 (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on February 26, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.45 Form of Warrant to be dated February 28, 2007 (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on February 26, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 10.46 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated March 28, 2007, by and between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Green Hospital Supply, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.46 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on May 11, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.47 Consulting Agreement, dated May 3, 2007, by and between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Marshall G. Cox. (filed as Exhibit 10.47 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on August 14, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.48+ Master Cell Banking and Cryopreservation Agreement, effective August 13, 2007, by and between Green Hospital Supply, Inc. and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.48 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on November 13, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).

- 10.48.1 Amendment No. 1 to Master Cell Banking and Cryopreservation Agreement, effective June 4, 2008, by and between Green Hospital Supply, Inc. and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.48.1 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on June 10, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.49+ License & Royalty Agreement, effective August 23, 2007, by and between Olympus-Cytori, Inc. and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.49 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on November 13, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.50 General Release Agreement, dated August 13, 2007, between John Ransom and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.49 to our Form 10-Q Quarterly Report as filed on November 13, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.51 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated February 8, 2008, by and between Green Hospital Supply, Inc. and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.51 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on February 19, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.51.1 Amendment No. 1 to Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated February 29, 2008, by and between Green Hospital Supply, Inc. and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.51.1 to our Form 8-K Current Report as filed on February 29, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.52# Agreement for Acceleration and/or Severance, dated January 31, 2008, by and between Christopher J. Calhoun and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.52 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 14, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.53# Agreement for Acceleration and/or Severance, dated January 31, 2008, by and between Marc H. Hedrick and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.53 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 14, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.54# Agreement for Acceleration and/or Severance, dated January 31, 2008, by and between Mark E. Saad and Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.54 to our Form 10-K Annual Report as filed on March 14, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.55 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 7, 2008, by and between the Company and Olympus Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.32 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on August 8, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.55.1 Amendment No. 1 to Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 8, 2008, by and between the Company and Olympus Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.32.1 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on August 14, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.56 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated August 7, 2008, by and among the Company and the Purchasers identified on the signature pages thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.33 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on August 8, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.57 Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued on August 11, 2008 pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated August 7, 2008, by and among the Company and the Purchasers identified on the signature pages thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.34 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on August 8, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.58 Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 7, 2008, by and among the Company and the Purchasers identified on the signature pages thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.35 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on August 8, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.59 Loan and Security Agreement, dated October 14, 2008, by and among the Company, General Electric Capital Corporation, and the other lenders signatory thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.59 to our Form 10-K Annual Report filed on March 6, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.60 Promissory Note issued by the Company in favor of General Electric Capital Corporation or any subsequent holder thereof, pursuant to the Loan and Security Agreement dated October 14, 2008 (filed as Exhibit 10.60 to our Form 10-K Annual Report filed on March 6, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.61 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued by the Company on October 14, 2008 in favor of GE Capital Equity Investments, Inc., pursuant to the Loan and Security Agreement dated October 14, 2008 (filed as Exhibit 10.61 to our Form 10-K Annual Report filed on March 6, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.62 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued by the Company on October 14, 2008 in favor of Silicon Valley Bank, pursuant to the Loan and Security Agreement dated October 14, 2008 (filed as Exhibit 10.62 to our Form 10-K Annual Report filed on March 6, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.63 Form of Subscription Agreement by and between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and the Purchaser (as defined therein), dated as of March 9, 2009 (filed as Exhibit 10.63 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.64 Placement Agency Agreement, dated March 9, 2009, between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Piper Jaffray & Co. (filed as Exhibit 10.64 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.65 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated May 7, 2009, by and among Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and the Purchasers identified on the signature pages thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.63 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.66 Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock to be issued on or about May 11, 2009 (filed as Exhibit 10.64 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.67 Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 7, 2009, by and among Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and the Purchasers identified on the signature pages thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.65 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).

- 10.68 Form of Common Stock Purchase Agreement by and between Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and Seaside 88, LP, dated as of June 19, 2009 (filed as Exhibit 10.68 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on June 22, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 14.1 Code of Ethics (filed as Exhibit 14.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K which was filed on March 30, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein)
- 23.1 Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (filed herewith).
- 31.1 Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).
- 31.2 Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).
- 32.1 Certifications Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350/ Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(b), as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes - Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).

+ *Portions of these exhibits have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.*

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ Christopher J. Calhoun
 Christopher J. Calhoun
Chief Executive Officer
 March 12, 2010

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this annual report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
<u>/s/ Ronald D. Henriksen</u> Ronald D. Henriksen	<i>Chairman of the Board of Directors</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ Christopher J. Calhoun</u> Christopher J. Calhoun	<i>Chief Executive Officer, Vice-Chairman, Director (Principal Executive Officer)</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ Marc H. Hedrick, MD</u> Marc H. Hedrick, MD	<i>President, Director</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ Mark E. Saad</u> Mark E. Saad	<i>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ John W. Townsend</u> John W. Townsend	<i>Chief Accounting Officer</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ David M. Rickey</u> David M. Rickey	<i>Director</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ Rick Hawkins</u> Rick Hawkins	<i>Director</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ E. Carmack Holmes, MD</u> E. Carmack Holmes, MD	<i>Director</i>	March 12, 2010
<u>/s/ Paul W. Hawran</u> Paul W. Hawran	<i>Director</i>	March 12, 2010

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (Nos. 333-82074 and 333-122691) on Form S-8 and (Nos. 333-159912, 333-140875, 333-157023, 333-153233 and 333-134129) on Form S-3 of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. of our reports dated March 12, 2010, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, the accompanying schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009, and to the reference to our firm in Item 6, *Selected Financial Data*, which reports and reference to our firm appears in the December 31, 2009, annual report on Form 10-K of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.

Our report on the consolidated financial statements refers to a change in the Company's method of accounting for certain warrants due to the adoption of a new accounting pronouncement in 2009.

/s/ KPMG LLP

San Diego, California
March 12, 2010

**Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to
Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Christopher J. Calhoun, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2010
/s/ Christopher J. Calhoun

Christopher J. Calhoun,
Chief Executive Officer

**Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to
Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Mark E. Saad, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2010

/s/ Mark E. Saad

Mark E. Saad,
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350/ SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(b),
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES – OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2009 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, Christopher J. Calhoun, as Chief Executive Officer of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc., and Mark E. Saad, as Chief Financial Officer of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc., each hereby certifies, respectively, that:

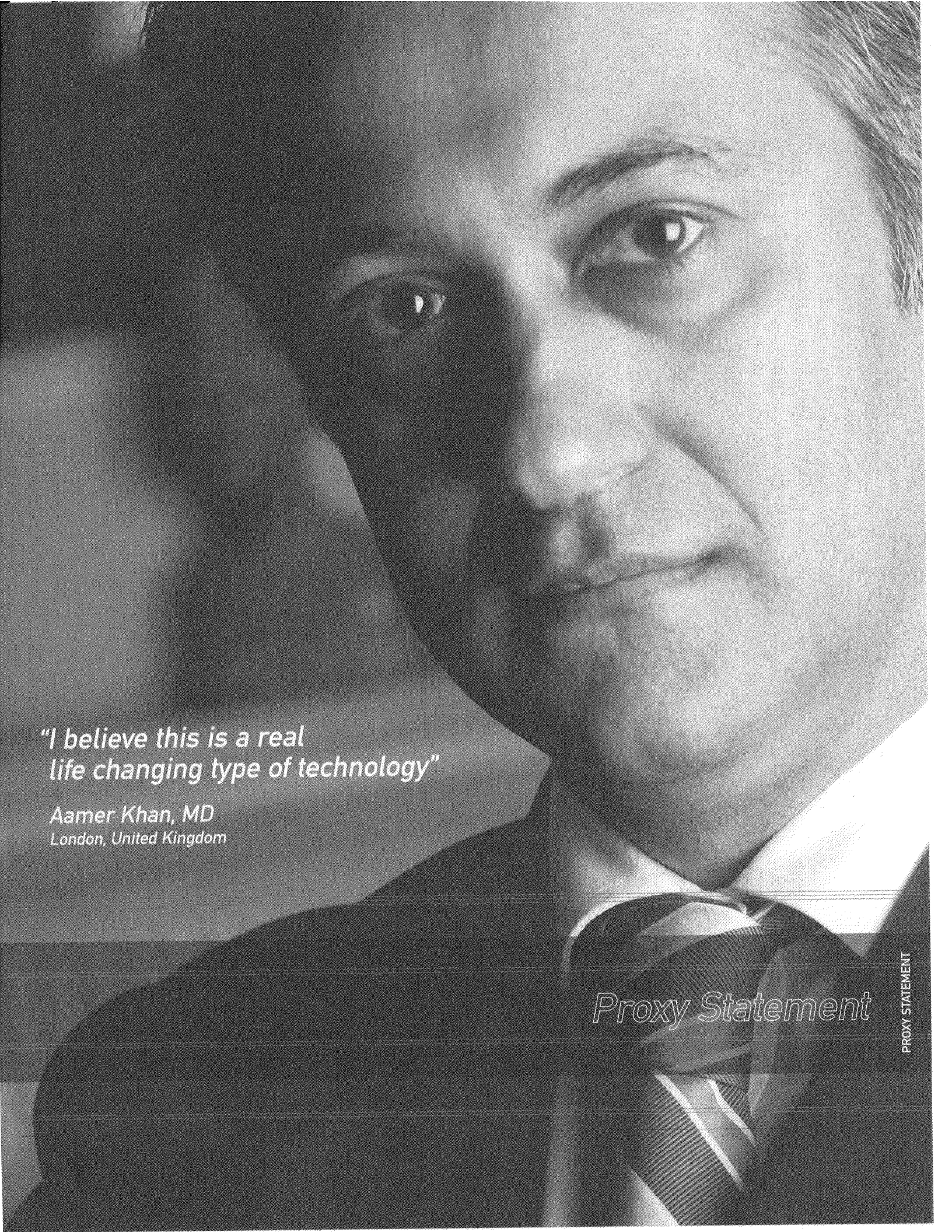
1. The Form 10-K report of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. that this certification accompanies fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
2. The information contained in the Form 10-K report of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. that this certification accompanies fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.

Dated: March 12, 2010

By: /s/ Christopher J. Calhoun
Christopher J. Calhoun
Chief Executive Officer

Dated: March 12, 2010

By: /s/ Mark E. Saad
Mark E. Saad
Chief Financial Officer



*"I believe this is a real
life changing type of technology"*

*Aamer Khan, MD
London, United Kingdom*

Proxy Statement

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Securities
Exchange Act of 1934

Filed by the Registrant
Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

- Preliminary Proxy Statement
- Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
- Definitive Proxy Statement
- Definitive Additional Materials
- Soliciting Material Pursuant to Rule 14a-11(c) or Rule 14a-12

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- No fee required
- Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(4) and 0-11
 - (1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:
 - (2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:
 - (3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11:
 - (4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:
 - (5) Total fee paid:
- Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.
- Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.
 - (1) Amount Previously Paid:
 - (2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:
 - (3) Filing Party:
 - (4) Date Filed:

CYTORI THERAPEUTICS, INC.
3020 CALLAN ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121

NOTICE OF 2010 ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
TO BE HELD ON AUGUST 5, 2010

Dear Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the 2010 Annual Meeting of the stockholders of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. The Annual Meeting will be held in the United States, at the Company's headquarters located at 3020 Callan Road, San Diego, California 92121 on August 5, 2010, commencing at 9:00 a.m., San Diego local time.

The meeting will be webcast live for those who are unable to attend in person. To access the webcast of the meeting please visit our website at www.cytoritx.com and follow the link in our Investor Relations section. To place your vote over the Internet, please see the instructions on the accompanying proxy card.

At the meeting, you will be asked to elect our Board of Directors and to ratify our Audit Committee's selection of the independent registered public accounting firm. The Board of Directors recommends that you vote "FOR" these proposals. In addition, we will address any other business properly brought before the meeting.

We have attached a Proxy Statement that contains more information about these items and the meeting. Stockholders that own stock at the close of business on June 7, 2010, can vote at the meeting. A list of our stockholders entitled to vote will be available for inspection by any stockholder at our offices in San Diego, during normal business hours for ten business days prior to the meeting. This list will also be available during the meeting.

As permitted by rules adopted by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, we are using the Internet as our primary means of furnishing proxy materials to our stockholders. We will send our stockholders a notice with instructions for accessing the proxy materials and voting electronically over the Internet or by telephone. The notice also provides information on how stockholders may request paper copies of our proxy materials. For those stockholders who elect to receive their proxy materials in the mail, please review the Proxy Statement and Annual Report and vote using the enclosed proxy card.

We hope that you will find it convenient to attend the meeting in person. Whether or not you expect to attend, please vote electronically over the Internet or by telephone, or if you receive a proxy card in the mail, by mailing the completed proxy card to the Company to ensure your representation at the meeting and the presence of a quorum. If you decide to attend the meeting and wish to change your proxy vote, you may do so by voting in person at the meeting. If your shares are held in the name of a bank or broker, however, you must obtain a legal proxy from the bank or broker to attend the meeting and vote in person.

By Order of the Board of Directors,



CHRISTOPHER J. CALHOUN
Chief Executive Officer

San Diego, California, USA
July 2, 2010

Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.
3020 Callan Road
San Diego, CA 92121
(858) 458-0900

PROXY STATEMENT

2010 ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

This Proxy Statement is being furnished in connection with the solicitation of proxies by and on behalf of our Board of Directors to be used at our Annual Meeting of stockholders to be held on August 5, 2010, and at any postponement of the Annual Meeting, for the purposes set forth in the accompanying notice of Annual Meeting. Our annual report for the year ended December 31, 2009 accompanies this Proxy Statement.

We have fixed the close of business on June 7, 2010 as the record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. Only holders of record of shares of our common stock on that date are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. On April 15, 2010, there were 44,799,580 shares of our common stock outstanding.

Questions and Answers about the Meeting and Voting

1. *What is a Proxy Statement and why has this Proxy Statement been provided to me?*

A Proxy Statement is a document that the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) regulations require us to give you when we ask you to sign a proxy card with regard to voting on proposals at the Annual Meeting. Among other things, a Proxy Statement describes those proposals and provides information about us. Our Board of Directors is soliciting the accompanying proxy to be used at the Annual Meeting and at any postponement of the Annual Meeting. The Annual Meeting will be held at our headquarters located at 3020 Callan Road, San Diego, California 92121. We will use the proxies received in connection with proposals to:

- Elect directors;
- Ratify the Audit Committee’s selection of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the 2010 fiscal year; and
- Transact any other business that is proposed in accordance with our by-laws before the Annual Meeting is finally adjourned.

2. *Why did I receive a notice in the mail regarding Internet availability of proxy materials this year instead of a full set of proxy materials?*

We are now providing access to our proxy materials over the Internet. On or about July 2, 2010, we mailed a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials to our stockholders of record and beneficial owners. The Notice explains how you may access the proxy materials on the Internet and how you may vote your proxy. If you received a Notice by mail and would like to receive a printed copy of our proxy materials, you should follow the instructions for requesting printed materials included in the Notice.

3. *What is a proxy?*

A proxy is your legal designation of another person to vote the stock you own. That other person is called a proxy holder. Designation of a particular proxy holder can be effected by completion of a written proxy card, such as the one accompanying this Proxy Statement. Our Chief Executive Officer and Member of the Board of Directors, Christopher J. Calhoun, and our President and Member of the Board of Directors, Marc H. Hedrick, M.D., have each been designated as the proxy holders for the Annual Meeting.

4. *What is the difference between a stockholder of record and a beneficial owner who holds stock in street name?*

The vast majority of our stockholders are represented on our share register in the name of a bank, broker or other third party institution and not in their own name. These stockholders are referred to as beneficial owners who hold their shares in street name. (In this situation, the banks, brokers, etc. are the stockholders of record.) If you have elected to hold your shares in certificate form, your name will appear directly on our register as a stockholder of record.

5. *What different methods can I use to vote?*

If you are a “registered holder,” that is your shares are registered in your own name through our transfer agent, and you are viewing this proxy over the Internet you may vote electronically over the Internet. For those stockholders who receive a paper proxy in the mail, you may also vote electronically over the Internet or by telephone or by completing and mailing the proxy card provided. The website identified in our Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials provides specific instructions on how to vote electronically over the Internet. Those stockholders who receive a paper proxy by mail, and who elect to vote by mail, should complete and return the mailed proxy card in the prepaid and addressed envelope that was enclosed with the proxy materials.

If your shares are held in “street name,” that is, your shares are held in the name of a brokerage firm, bank or other nominee, you will receive instructions from your record holder that must be followed for your record holder to vote your shares per your instructions. Your broker will be sending you a Notice of Internet Availability which contains instructions on how to access the website to vote your shares. If, however, you have elected to receive paper copies of our proxy materials from your brokerage firm, bank or other nominee, you will receive a voting instruction form. Please complete and return the enclosed voting instruction form in the addressed, postage paid envelope provided.

Stockholders who have previously elected to access our proxy materials and annual report electronically over the Internet will continue to receive an email, referred to in this Proxy Statement as an email notice, with information on how to access the proxy information and voting instructions.

Only proxy cards and voting instruction forms that have been signed, dated and timely returned and only proxies that have been timely voted electronically will be counted in the quorum and voted. *The Internet and telephone voting facilities will close at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time, August 04, 2010.*

Stockholders who vote over the Internet or by telephone need not return a proxy card or voting instruction form by mail, but may incur costs, such as usage charges, from telephone companies or Internet service providers.

You may also vote your shares in person at the Annual Meeting. If you are a registered holder, you may request a ballot at the Annual Meeting. If your shares are held in street name and you wish to vote in person at the meeting, you must obtain a proxy issued in your name from the record holder (e.g., your

broker) and bring it with you to the Annual Meeting. We recommend that you vote your shares in advance as described above so that your vote will be counted if you later decide not to attend the Annual Meeting.

If you receive more than one Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, email notice, proxy card or voting instruction form because your shares are held in multiple accounts or registered in different names or addresses, please vote your shares held in *each account* to ensure that all of your shares will be voted.

6. *What is the record date and what does it mean?*

The record date for the 2010 Annual Meeting is June 7, 2010. The record date is established by our Board of Directors as required by Delaware General Corporation law. Owners of our common stock at the close of business on the record date are entitled to receive notice of the meeting and to vote at the meeting and any postponements of the meeting.

7. *How can I change my vote?*

You may revoke your proxy and change your vote at any time before the final vote at the meeting. You can revoke a proxy by giving written notice or revocation to our corporate secretary, following the Internet voting instructions, delivering a later dated proxy, or voting in person at the meeting. However, your attendance at the Annual Meeting will not automatically revoke your proxy unless you vote again at the meeting or specifically request in writing that your proxy be revoked.

8. *What are my voting choices when voting for director nominees and what vote is needed to elect directors?*

In voting on the election of director nominees to serve until the 2010 Annual Meeting, stockholders may vote in favor of each nominee, or may withhold votes as to each nominee. In addition, if any other candidates are properly nominated at the meeting, stockholders of record who attend the meeting could vote for the other candidates. Directors will be elected by a plurality. Stockholders are not entitled to cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors.

The Board recommends a vote “FOR” each of the director nominees identified in this proxy statement.

9. *What are my voting choices when voting to ratify the selection of our independent registered public accounting firm?*

In voting on the ratification of the selection of our independent registered public accounting firm, stockholders may vote in favor of the selection or against the selection, or may abstain from voting on the selection. The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of common stock present or represented by proxy and voting at the meeting is required to approve this proposal. Abstentions will be counted as present for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum, but will not have any effect on the outcome of the proposal.

The Board recommends a vote “FOR” ratification.

10. *How will a proxy get voted?*

If you properly fill in and return the accompanying proxy card, the designated proxy holders (the individuals named on your proxy card) will vote your shares as you have directed. If you sign the proxy card

but do not make specific choices, the designated proxy holders will vote your shares as recommended by the Board of Directors as follows:

- “**FOR**” the election of each listed nominee for director; and
- “**FOR**” ratification of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the 2010 fiscal year.

11. *How are abstentions and broker non-votes counted?*

Abstentions will count toward establishing a quorum. An abstention occurs when a stockholder withholds his or her vote by checking the “abstain” box on the proxy card or (if present and voting at the meeting) a ballot. Broker non-votes will not count towards establishing a quorum. A broker non-vote occurs when a broker, bank, or other stockholder of record, in nominee name or otherwise, exercising fiduciary powers (typically referred to as being held in “street name”) submits a proxy for the Annual Meeting, but does not vote on a particular proposal because that holder does not have discretionary voting power with respect to that proposal and has not received voting instructions from the beneficial owner. Abstentions and broker non-votes have no effect on the determination of whether a nominee or the proposal has received the vote of a majority of the shares of common stock present or represented by proxy and voting at the Annual Meeting. Under the rules that govern brokers who are voting with respect to shares held in street name, brokers have the discretion to vote those shares on routine matters, but not on non-routine matters. Routine matters include ratification of independent public accountants. Non-routine matters include the election of directors.

12. *Who pays for the solicitation of proxies?*

We pay the entire cost of the solicitation of proxies. This includes preparation, assembly, printing, and mailing of the Notice of Internet Availability, this Proxy Statement and any other information we send to stockholders. We may supplement our efforts to solicit your proxy in the following ways:

- We may contact you using the telephone or electronic communication;
- Our directors, officers, or other regular employees may contact you personally; or
- We may hire agents for the sole purpose of contacting you regarding your proxy.

If we hire soliciting agents, we will pay them a reasonable fee for their services. We will not pay directors, officers, or other regular employees any additional compensation for their efforts to supplement our proxy solicitation. We anticipate that banks, brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees, and fiduciaries will forward soliciting material to the beneficial owners of shares of common stock entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting and that we will reimburse those persons for their out-of-pocket expenses incurred in this connection.

13. *What constitutes a quorum?*

In order for business to be conducted at the Annual Meeting, a quorum must be present. A quorum exists when at least 33 ⅓ % of the holders of shares of common stock issued, outstanding and entitled to vote are represented at the meeting. Shares of common stock represented in person or by proxy (including broker non-votes and shares that abstain or do not vote with respect to one or more of the matters to be voted upon) will be counted for the purpose of determining whether a quorum exists.

14. *How will voting on "any other business" be conducted?*

Although we do not know of any business to be considered at the Annual Meeting other than the proposals described in this Proxy Statement, if any additional business is presented at the Annual Meeting,

your signed proxy card gives authority to the designated proxy holders to vote on such matters at their discretion.

PROPOSAL #1. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors, upon recommendation of our Governance and Nominating Committee, has nominated the following persons listed below for election as directors. The names of the seven nominees for election as directors are set forth below (the ages shown are as of August 5, 2010). Each of the nominees is currently serving as a member of our Board of Directors. All directors are elected annually and serve a one-year term until the next Annual Meeting or until their respective successors are duly elected. All of the nominees listed below are expected to serve as directors if they are elected. If any nominee should decline or be unable to accept such nomination or to serve as a director, an event which our Board of Directors does not now expect, our Board of Directors reserves the right to nominate another person or to vote to reduce the size of our Board of Directors. If another person is nominated, the proxy holders intend to vote the shares to which the proxy relates for the election of the person nominated by our Board of Directors.

For more information on nomination of directors, see "Director Nominations" below in the section entitled "Corporate Governance."

The Board of Directors recommends a vote "FOR" the nominees named below:

Nominees and Business Experience

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Ronald D. Henriksen.....	71	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Christopher J. Calhoun.....	44	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Marc H. Hedrick, MD.....	47	President and Director
Richard J. Hawkins.....	61	Director
Paul W. Hawran.....	58	Director
E. Carmack Holmes, MD.....	72	Director
David M. Rickey.....	54	Director

Ronald D. Henriksen joined us as a Director in October 2002 and was appointed Chairman of the Board in April 2007. Mr. Henriksen was previously a board member of our predecessor, StemSource, Inc., and has more than 40 years of experience in healthcare, pharmaceutical, biotechnology and consulting and venture capital industries. Mr. Henriksen has served as Chief Executive Officer of Twilight Ventures, LLC since 2001, and in 2002, he founded EndGenitor Technologies, Inc., an adult stem cell company, where he has served as President and CEO since 2002. In 2007, Mr. Henriksen retired from the Board of Directors of QLT, Inc. Canada's largest biopharmaceutical company, after ten years of service as a director. For 23 years, Mr. Henriksen was employed by Eli Lilly & Company and served in a variety of marketing, financial and international management positions. In 1987, Mr. Henriksen became Eli Lilly & Company's first Director of Corporate Business Development and served in that position until 1993. Mr. Henriksen was President/CEO of Khepri Pharmaceuticals, a biotechnology company, from 1993 to 1995, and from 1996 to 1998 was CEO of Itasca Ventures, LLC. From 1998 until 2002 Mr. Henriksen was President of the Advanced Research & Technology Institute of Indiana University. Mr. Henriksen also served on the Board of Directors of StemSource, Inc., which was acquired by the Company in 2002. He received his B.S. in Industrial Administration from Iowa State University in 1961 and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School in 1967. Mr. Henriksen also served as an officer in the U.S. Navy from 1961 to 1965. Mr. Henriksen's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his more than 40 years of experience in healthcare, pharmaceutical, biotechnology and consulting and venture capital industries, and his service as a director on both private and public company boards and committees.

Christopher J. Calhoun is a co-founder of the Company and has served as Chief Executive Officer and Director since 1997. Mr. Calhoun also served as our President from April 2002 to May 2005 and from 1996 to 1998. He is a co-inventor on multiple U.S. and international patents for medical devices and implant instrumentation, and was involved in research and management for the Plastic Surgery Bone Histology and Histometry Laboratory at the University of California, San Diego. Mr. Calhoun is a co-founder and Chairman of the Board of Leonardo MD, and previously served on the Board of Directors of StemSource, Inc. which was acquired by the Company in 2002. Mr. Calhoun earned a B.A. from the University of California, San Diego and an M.B.A. from the University of Phoenix. Mr. Calhoun's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his knowledge of the medical device business, his experience in manufacturing, biotechnology and regenerative medicine, and his in-depth operating experience as a senior executive of our company, and his service on other company boards.

Marc H. Hedrick, M.D. was appointed President of the Company in May 2004, and joined us as Chief Scientific Officer, Medical Director and Director in October 2002. In December 2000, Dr. Hedrick co-founded and served as President and Chief Executive Officer and Director of StemSource, Inc., a company specializing in stem cell research and development, which was acquired by the Company in 2002. He is a plastic surgeon and is a former Associate Professor of Surgery and Pediatrics at the University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA). From 1998 until 2005, he directed the Laboratory of Regenerative Bioengineering and Repair for the Department of Surgery at UCLA. Dr. Hedrick earned his M.D. degree from University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, Dallas and an M.B.A. from UCLA Anderson School of Management. Dr. Hedrick's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his experience as a plastic surgeon and his academic posts relating to life sciences; his executive experience in stem cell research and development generally, and in his foundational knowledge, experience and contributions to the specific technology and operations of our company.

Richard J. Hawkins has served as a Director of the Company since December 2007. In 1982, Mr. Hawkins founded Pharmaco, a clinical research organization (CRO) that merged with the predecessor of PPD-Pharmaco in 1991 and is one of the largest CROs in the world today. In 1992, Mr. Hawkins co-founded Sensus Drug Development, which developed and received regulatory approval for SOMAVERT®, a growth hormone antagonist approved for the treatment of acromegaly, which is now marketed by Pfizer in both the United States and Europe, and he served as Chairman until 2000. In 1994, Mr. Hawkins co-founded Corning Biopro, a contract protein manufacturing firm where he served on the Board until 2000. In September 2003 Mr. Hawkins founded LabNow, Inc., a privately held company that develops lab-on-a-chip sensor technology, where he served as the Chairman and CEO until Oct 2009. Mr. Hawkins has served on the Board of SciClone Pharmaceuticals, Inc. since October 2004. He served on the Presidential Advisory Committee for the Center for Nano and Molecular Science and Technology at the University of Texas in Austin, and was inducted into the Hall of Honor for the College of Natural Sciences at the University of Texas. Mr. Hawkins graduated cum laude with a B.S. in Biology from Ohio University. Mr. Hawkins's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his executive experience working with life sciences companies, his extensive experience in pharmaceutical research and development, his knowledge, understanding and experience in the regulatory development and approval process and his service on other public company boards and committees.

Paul W. Hawran joined us as a Director in February 2005. Mr. Hawran was Chief Financial Officer of Sequenom, Inc., a genetics company, from April 2007 to September 2009 and served on their Board of Directors from August 2006 to February 2007. Mr. Hawran served as Chief Financial Officer of Neurocrine Biosciences, Inc. from 1993 through September 2006. During his years of service at Neurocrine he also held the titles of Vice President, Senior Vice President and Executive Vice President. From September 2006 through April 2007 he served as a Senior Advisor to Neurocrine. Mr. Hawran was employed by SmithKline Beecham (now Glaxo SmithKline) from July 1984 to May 1993, most recently

as Vice President and Treasurer. Prior to joining SmithKline in 1984, he held various financial positions at Warner Communications (now Time Warner) involving corporate finance, financial planning and domestic and international budgeting and forecasting. Mr. Hawran earned a B.S. in finance from St. John's University and an M.S. in taxation from Seton Hall University. He is a Certified Public Accountant and is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Mr. Hawran's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his extensive experience in various strategic management, operational and financial positions in biotechnology and other companies, and his experience on public company boards and committees.

E. Carmack Holmes, M.D. joined the Company as Director in August 2003. Dr. Holmes served as the Surgeon-in-Chief of the University of California Los Angeles (UCLA) Medical Center and held the position of William P. Longmire, Jr. Professor and Chairman, Department of Surgery, UCLA School of Medicine, from 1994 to 2004. He joined UCLA in 1973 and has held professorial positions in the Divisions of Cardiothoracic Surgery and Surgical Oncology for over 30 years. He served as Vice-Chairman for five years prior to holding the positions of Chairman and Surgeon-in-Chief. He also founded and served as Director of the Wunderman Foundation Cell Growth Regulation Program. Dr. Holmes is the recipient of numerous awards and grants and professional memberships including the American Surgical Association, the American College of Surgeons and the Association for Academic Surgeons. He has authored 250 medical publications throughout his career and has been an internationally invited lecturer for over 25 years. His surgical training was conducted at Johns Hopkins University and the National Cancer Institute at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Dr. Holmes also served on the Board of Directors of StemSource, Inc. which was acquired by the Company in 2002. Dr. Holmes graduated from Duke University and holds an M.D. from the University of North Carolina Medical School. Dr. Holmes's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his medical and academic experience at a prominent institution, his experience with stem cell research and his prominent status as a surgeon, author and international lecturer.

David M. Rickey has served as a Director of the Company since November 1999. Mr. Rickey was President and Chief Executive Officer of Applied Micro Circuits Corporation (AMCC), which provides high-performance, high-bandwidth silicon solutions for optical networks, from February 1996 to March 2005. Mr. Rickey served on the Board of Directors of AMCC from August 1996 to March 2005, and as its Chairman of the Board from August 2000 to March 2005. Mr. Rickey also served as a Director of AMI Semiconductor, Inc. from 2000 to 2006 and was a Director of Netlist, Inc from 2005 to 2008. He holds a B.S. from Marietta College, a B.S. from Columbia University and an M.S. from Stanford University. Mr. Rickey's qualifications to sit on our Board of Directors include his extensive executive experience, and his service on other public company boards and committees.

YOUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE NOMINEES TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

PROPOSAL #2. RATIFICATION OF SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Our Audit Committee has selected KPMG LLP (“KPMG”) as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2010, and has further directed that we submit the selection of the independent registered public accounting firm for ratification by our stockholders at the Annual Meeting. KPMG was our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009. The selection of the independent registered public accounting firm is not required to be submitted for stockholder approval. However, if the stockholders do not ratify this selection, the Audit Committee will reconsider its selection of KPMG. Even if the selection is ratified, our Audit Committee may direct the appointment of a different independent accounting firm at any time during the year if the Audit Committee determines that the change would be in the Company’s best interests.

Representatives of KPMG will be present at the Annual Meeting and will have an opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so and will be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders.

Additional information concerning the Audit Committee and KPMG can be found in the “Audit Matters” section of this Proxy Statement.

YOUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE “FOR” THE RATIFICATION OF THE SELECTION OF KPMG LLP AS OUR INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Board of Directors held nine meetings and action was taken via unanimous written consent four times during 2009. The Audit Committee met four times and took action via unanimous written consent once; the Compensation Committee met two times and took action via unanimous written consent two times; the Governance and Nominating Committee met twice and took action via unanimous written consent one time; and the Special Pricing Committee met four times.

Each member of the Board of Directors attended 75% or more of the aggregate of (i) the total number of Board meetings held during the period of such member's service and (ii) the total number of meetings of committees of the Board of Directors on which such member served, during the period of such member's service.

Board Independence

The Board of Directors has determined that Messrs. Henriksen, Hawkins, Hawran, Rickey, and Dr. Holmes are "independent" under the rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market. Under applicable SEC and the NASDAQ rules, the existence of certain "related person" transactions above certain thresholds between a director and the Company are required to be disclosed and preclude a finding by the Board that the director is independent.

Board of Directors Leadership Structure

Our bylaws and governance principles provide the Board of Directors with the flexibility to combine or separate the positions of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Historically, these positions have been separate. Our Board believes that the separation of these positions strengthens the independence of our Board and allows us to have a Chairman focused on the leadership of the Board while allowing our Chief Executive Officer to focus more of his time and energy on managing our operations.

The Board's Role in Risk Oversight

The Board's role in risk oversight includes receiving reports from members of management on a regular basis regarding material risks faced by the Company and applicable mitigation strategy and activity, not less than quarterly. The reports cover the critical areas of operations, sales and marketing, development, regulatory and quality affairs, intellectual property, clinical development, legal and financial affairs. The Board and its Committees (described below) consider these reports; discuss matters with management and identify and evaluate any potential strategic or operational risks, and appropriate activity to address those risks.

Board Committees

The Board of Directors has standing Audit, Compensation, Executive, and Governance and Nominating Committees, and a Special Pricing Committee that is chartered from time to time (usually 3 month periods) to evaluate certain types of transactions (such as significant stock issuances). All members of the Compensation Committee, Audit Committee, Special Pricing Committee and Governance and Nominating Committee are independent directors.

Compensation Committee.

The Compensation Committee consists of David M. Rickey (Chairman), Ronald D. Henriksen and Paul W. Hawran, each of whom is independent as defined by NASDAQ, a "Non-Employee Director" as defined by rule 16b-3(b)(3)(i) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and an "outside director" as defined by Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Committee Chairman is responsible for setting the Committee's calendar and meeting agenda.

The Compensation Committee is responsible for developing and implementing compensation programs for our executive officers and other employees, subject only to the discretion of the full Board. More specifically, our Compensation Committee administers our Amended and Restated 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan and 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, and our Executive Management Incentive Compensation Plan. This Committee establishes the compensation and benefits for our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers, and annually reviews the relationship between our performance and our compensation policies as well as assessing any risks associated with our compensation policies. In addition, this Committee reviews and advises the Board concerning regional and industry-wide compensation practices and trends in order to assess the adequacy of our executive compensation programs. The charter of the Compensation Committee has been established and approved by the Board of Directors, and a copy of the charter has been posted on our website at www.cytoritx.com.

The Compensation Committee has delegated to our CEO the authority to award stock option grants to non-executive employees from a pool of stock options set aside by the Committee from time to time. Any grant made from such pool to a non-executive employee may not exceed 16,000 shares and all of the grants shall have an exercise price equal to 100% of our Common Stock's fair market value on the grant date. We have a written policy that addresses the dates on which it is appropriate to grant such options. In addition, Mr. Calhoun:

- Makes recommendations to the Committee regarding the base salary, bonus and stock option award levels for our other executive officers; and
- Provides an annual recommendation to the Committee regarding overall Company performance objectives for the year and the individual performance objectives of each of our executive officers with respect to our Executive Management Incentive Compensation Plan, and reports to the Committee on the satisfaction of each such objective.

Mr. Calhoun attends some of the meetings of the Committee upon invitation, but does not participate in the executive sessions of the Committee.

Audit Committee. During 2009, Mr. Hawran (chairman), Mr. Henriksen, Mr. Hawkins and Mr. Rickey were the members of our Audit Committee. Mr. Rickey resigned from the Committee in March 2010. The Audit Committee is comprised solely of independent directors, as defined by NASDAQ. The Audit Committee selects our auditors, reviews the scope of the annual audit, approves the audit fees and non-audit fees to be paid to our auditors, and reviews our financial accounting controls with the staff and the auditors. The Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Hawran is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of Item 407(d)(5) of SEC Regulation S-K. The charter of the Audit Committee has been established and approved by the Board of Directors, and a copy of the charter has been posted on our website at www.cytoritx.com.

Governance and Nominating Committee. Mr. Henriksen (chairman), Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Hawran and Dr. Holmes are the members of our Governance and Nominating Committee. The Governance and Nominating Committee is comprised solely of independent directors, as defined by NASDAQ. The Governance and Nominating Committee interviews, evaluates, nominates and recommends individuals for membership on the Board, evaluates the effectiveness of the Board and its serving members, and recommends the structure, responsibility and composition of the committees of the Board. The Committee is also responsible for recommending guidelines and policies for corporate governance for adoption by the Board, and for evaluating and making recommendations to the Board with respect to the compensation of the non-employee directors of the Board. The charter of the Governance and Nominating Committee has been established and approved by the Board of Directors, and a copy of the charter has been posted on our website at www.cytoritx.com.

Executive Committee. Mr. Henriksen (chairman), and Mr. Calhoun are the members of our Executive Committee. The Executive Committee evaluates and approves or rejects corporate

expenditures equal to or greater than \$250,000 up to a single transaction maximum of \$1,000,000, with certain additional budgetary guidelines.

DIRECTOR NOMINATIONS

Criteria for Board Membership. In selecting candidates for appointment or re-election to the Board, the Governance and Nominating Committee seeks candidates with a broad diversity of experience, skills, professions, and backgrounds. The criteria include the candidate's integrity, business acumen, commitment, reputation among our various constituencies and communities, ability to make independent analytical inquiries, understanding of the Company's business environment, and willingness to devote adequate time to Board duties. There are no other pre-established qualifications, qualities or skills at this time that any particular Director nominee must possess and nominees are not discriminated against on the basis of race, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, disability or any other basis proscribed by law. The Committee seeks to insure that at least a majority of the directors are independent under NASDAQ rules, and that members of the Company's Audit Committee meet the financial literacy and sophistication requirements under the NASDAQ rules, and at least one of them qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under the rules of the SEC.

Stockholder Nominees. The Governance and Nominating Committee is responsible for the consideration of any director candidates recommended by security holders, provided such nominations are made pursuant to the Company's by-laws and applicable law. The Committee does not have a specific protocol with regard to the consideration of any director candidates recommended by security holders, because no such candidates have ever been proposed. However, any recommendations received from the security holders will be evaluated in the same manner that potential nominees suggested by Board members, management or other parties are evaluated. Any such nominations should be submitted to the Governance and Nominating Committee c/o the Secretary of the Company and should include the following information: (a) all information relating to such nominee that is required to be disclosed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (including such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected); (b) the names and addresses of the stockholders making the nomination and the number of shares of the Company's common stock which are owned beneficially and of record by such stockholders; and (c) other appropriate biographical information and a statement as to the qualification of the nominee, and should be submitted no later than the deadlines described in the Bylaws of the Company and under the caption, "Stockholder Proposals for 2010 Annual Meeting" below.

STOCKHOLDER COMMUNICATION WITH THE BOARD

The Board of Directors has appointed Paul W. Hawran as Chairman of the Audit Committee. In addition, he is a member of the Compensation Committee and the Governance and Nominating Committee, and is responsible for facilitating compliance with our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. Stockholders and other parties interested in communicating directly with Mr. Hawran or with the non-management directors as a group may do so by writing to Paul W. Hawran, 3020 Callan Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA. If the communication so requests and Mr. Hawran determines that it is appropriate to do so, he will share the communication with the entire Board of Directors.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

The Compensation Committee consists of Messrs. Rickey (Chair), Henriksen and Hawran, each of whom is an independent director, and none of whom is a current or former employee of the Company. During 2009, none of our executive officers served as a director or member of the Compensation Committee or any Board committee performing equivalent functions for another entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board of Directors.

CODE OF ETHICS

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and controller. This code of business conduct and ethics has been posted on our website at www.cytoritx.com.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information regarding ownership of our Common Stock as of April 15, 2010 (or earlier date for information based on filings with the SEC) by (a) each person known to us to own more than 5% of the outstanding shares of the Common Stock, (b) each director and nominee for director, (c) our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and each other executive officer named in the compensation tables appearing later in this Proxy Statement and (d) all directors and executive officers as a group. The information in this table is based solely on statements in filings with the SEC or other reliable information. A total of 44,799,580 shares of our common stock were issued and outstanding as of April 15, 2010.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned ⁽²⁾	Number of Shares of Common Stock Subject to Options/Warrants Exercisable Within 60 Days ⁽³⁾	Total Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned ⁽⁴⁾	Percent Ownership
Olympus Corporation Shinjuku Monolith, 3-1 Nishi-Shinjuku 2-Chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163-0914, Japan	4,013,043	680,000	4,693,043	10.3%
Neil Gagnon ⁽⁵⁾ 1370 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 2400, New York, NY 10019	2,386,164	698,423	3,084,587	6.8%
Green Hospital Supply, Inc. 3-20-8 Kasuga Suita-City Osaka 565-0853, Japan	3,000,000	—	3,000,000	6.7%
Christopher J. Calhoun	168,100	1,032,290	1,200,392	2.6%
Marc H. Hedrick, MD	460,038	509,790	969,828	2.1%
Mark E. Saad	76,500	434,373	510,873	1.1%
Seiji N. Shirahama	8,700	321,666	330,366	*
Douglas Arm, Ph.D.	—	135,520	135,520	*
David M. Rickey	195,921	116,666	312,587	*
Ronald D. Henriksen	52,092	309,334	361,426	*
E. Carmack Holmes, MD	18,401	191,666	210,067	*
Paul W. Hawran	50,610	141,666	192,276	*
Richard J. Hawkins	4,085	66,666	70,751	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (10)	1,034,447	3,221,137	4,255,584	8.9%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent (1%) of the outstanding shares as of April 15, 2010.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each of the named individuals is c/o Cytori Therapeutics, Inc., 3020 Callan Road, San Diego, CA 92121.

(2) Represents shares of outstanding common stock owned by the named parties as of April 15, 2010.

(3) Shares of common stock subject to stock options or warrants currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of April 15, 2010 are deemed to be outstanding for computing the percentage ownership of the person holding such options and the percentage ownership of any group of which the holder is a member, but are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage of any other person.

(4) The amounts and percentages of common stock beneficially owned are reported on the basis of regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission governing the determination of beneficial ownership of securities. Under the rules of the Commission, a person is deemed to be a "beneficial owner" of a security if that person has or shares "voting power," which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or "investment power," which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such

security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any securities for which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days.

- (5) Information reported is based on a Schedule 13G as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2010. According to the Schedule 13G, Mr. Gagnon has (i) sole power to vote or to direct the vote of 1,624,625 shares; (ii) shared power to vote or to direct the vote of 1,393,510 shares; (iii) sole power to dispose or to direct the disposition of 1,624,625 shares; and (iv) shared power to dispose or to direct the disposition of 1,459,962 shares. Mr. Gagnon is the managing member and the principal owner of Gagnon Securities LLC. In its role as investment manager to certain funds (the "Funds"), Gagnon Securities LLC shares investment and/or voting power with Mr. Gagnon over certain securities of the Company that are owned by the Funds and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these securities.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Related Person Transactions

Change of Control Agreements. In October 2009, we entered into individual change of control agreements with Mr. Shirahama and Mr. Arm. These agreements are described below in the "Compensation Discussion & Analysis".

Procedures for Approval of Related Person Transactions

The Governance and Nominating Committee of the Board of Directors is responsible for reviewing and approving most material transactions with related persons. However, in certain cases, transactions have been approved by the full Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, or some other committee consisting of all independent directors, as the case may be. In general, transactions with holders of our securities covered by Item 403(a) of Regulation S-K will be reviewed and approved by our full Board of Directors, so long as none of our directors or executive officers or their family members have a material interest in such transaction. Related parties include any of our directors or executive officers, certain of our stockholders and their immediate family members. This obligation is set forth in writing in our Governance and Nominating Committee Charter. A copy of the Governance and Nominating Committee Charter is available at www.cytoritx.com under Investor Relations – Corporate Governance.

To identify related person transactions, each year we submit and require our directors and officers to complete Director and Officer Questionnaires identifying any transactions with us in which the officer or director or their family members have an interest. We review related person transactions due to the potential for a conflict of interest. A conflict of interest occurs when an individual's private interest interferes, or appears to interfere, in any way with the interests of the Company. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics requires all directors, officers and employees who may have a potential or apparent conflict of interest to immediately notify our Compliance Officer or the Chairman of the Governance and Nominating Committee.

We expect our directors, officers and employees to act and make decisions that are in the Company's best interests and encourage them to avoid situations which present an actual or perceived conflict between our interests and their own personal interests. Exceptions are only permitted in the reasonable discretion of the Board of Directors or the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, consistent with the best interests of the Company. In addition, we are strictly prohibited from extending personal loans to, or guaranteeing the personal obligations of, any director or officer.

SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 requires our directors, executive officers, and persons or entities who own more than ten percent of our common stock, to file with the SEC reports of beneficial ownership and changes in beneficial ownership of our common stock. Those directors, officers, and stockholders are required by regulations to furnish us with copies of all forms they file under Section 16(a). Based solely upon a review of the copies of such reports furnished to us and written representations from such directors, officers, and stockholders, we believe that all such reports required to be filed during 2009 or prior fiscal years were filed on a timely basis, except in instances disclosed in our proxy statements for prior annual stockholders meetings.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Biographical Information

The following table sets forth biographical information regarding our named executive officers as of April 30, 2010 (the ages shown are as of August 5, 2010).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position(s)</u>
Christopher J. Calhoun	44	Chief Executive Officer
Marc H. Hedrick, MD	47	President
Mark E. Saad	40	Chief Financial Officer
Seijiro N. Shirahama	56	President — Asia Pacific
Douglas Arm, Ph.D.	41	Sr. Vice President — Operations

See “Proposal No. 1 Election of Directors” for biographical information regarding Mr. Calhoun and Dr. Hedrick.

Mark E. Saad joined us as Chief Financial Officer in June 2004. Previously, Mr. Saad served as Chief Operating Officer of UBS, Healthcare Investment Banking, New York, where he was responsible for global investment banking operations. Upon joining UBS in 1999, Mr. Saad served as Director/Executive Director covering life sciences sectors - biotechnology and medical devices. Prior to joining UBS, he held the position of Financial Analyst/Associate with Salomon, Smith Barney, Healthcare Investment Banking, New York, where he managed public and private transactions. Mr. Saad holds a B.A. from Villanova University, Philadelphia, PA.

Seijiro N. Shirahama was appointed President – Asia Pacific in November 2007. He had served as Senior Vice President – Asia Pacific since November 2006, and as Vice President – Asia Pacific, from September 2002 to November 2006. Prior to that, from May 1999 to August 2002, he was President of Touchmetrics K.K., a diagnostic ultrasound firm. He held executive positions with Bristol-Myers Squibb K.K. from April 1997 to October 1998, and from March 1995 until March 1997, was the General Manager for Baxter Biotech Group in Tokyo, Japan. Mr. Shirahama holds a B.A. from Kanagawa University in Yokohama, Japan and an M.A. from the University of San Francisco.

Douglas Arm, PhD was appointed Sr. Vice President, Operations in April 2009, and previously served as Vice President of Development – Regenerative Cell Technology since February 2005. Prior to joining us, Dr. Arm spent more than eight years at Interpore Cross International, the last several years as Director of Biologics Research. Before joining Interpore, he completed a post-doctoral fellowship with Dr. Arnold Caplan at the Skeletal Research Center at Case Western Reserve University, examining various aspects of mesenchymal stem cells. Dr. Arm earned his B.S. in Biomedical Engineering from Johns Hopkins University, followed by his Ph.D. in Bioengineering from the University of Washington.

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Compensation Philosophy for the Named Executive Officers

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors is responsible for discharging the responsibilities of our Board of Directors relating to the compensation of our executive officers and establishing our compensation philosophy, programs and objectives. The Compensation Committee has set the following objectives for our compensation programs:

- Attract and retain key talent – remain competitive while attracting and retaining the executive talent required to successfully implement our business strategy; and
- Motivate our executives to deliver outstanding performance and meet or exceed general and specific business, operational and individual, functional objectives; and align the financial interests of our executives with those of our stockholders – place a significant amount of total direct compensation “at risk” dependent upon performance of the Company. Thus a large portion of the executive compensation is tied directly to the long-term and short-term performance goals of the Company and the value it creates for our stockholders.

2009 Executive Compensation

In determining compensation, the Compensation Committee considers compensation paid by public companies in our defined peer group, compensation data from Radford Global Life Sciences Survey, recommendations from our CEO (other than for his own salary) and, from time to time, the services of outside compensation consultants. The Committee utilizes several components of compensation (described below) to strike an appropriate balance between promoting sustainable and excellent performance and discouraging any inappropriate short-sighted risk-taking behavior.

In October of 2008 the Committee evaluated the total compensation package for our executive officers for 2009 fiscal year. The Committee decided against retaining the services of an outside compensation consultant. The Committee identified a peer group of public companies similar in size to us, which we defined as having a market capitalization of \$15 - \$550 million, and in our industry, which we defined as stem cell or cell therapy companies traded on NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. The group consisted of Aastrom Biosciences; Athersys, Inc.; GenVec, Inc.; Geron; Isologen; Osiris Therapeutics, StemCells, Inc. and Thermogenesis. The Committee also compared our executives' compensation to benchmark data of base salary and target annual bonus in the 2008 Radford Global Life Sciences Survey. The Committee did not set a specific target or specific compensation based on this data, but also considered management's input regarding the individual performance of the executives and their compensation history. This process affected our determinations regarding base salaries, annual incentive bonuses, and long-term equity compensation as described below.

Base Salary

The Compensation Committee establishes our executives' base salary based upon the process of benchmarking and management's input, as described above, as well as upon a desire to maintain internal equity among our executives, management group and other non-executive employees, our budgetary guidelines and external economic and labor market conditions. During this process in October of 2008 the Committee was informed by Mr. Calhoun of his recommendation that the Committee freeze all 2009 salaries (on a company wide basis) at the 2008 level as a protective measure with respect to the liquidity position of the Company. The Committee reviewed the overall economic conditions in the United States and countries abroad, as well as a number of plans for the Company to respond to the extraordinary financial situation facing the Company. The Committee ultimately made the determination to freeze base salaries at the 2008 level.

By October 2009, the Compensation Committee determined that the Company's financial position had improved significantly and that it was appropriate for the Committee to undertake its annual

review of our executive's base salaries and target bonuses for 2010. The Committee benchmarked each executive's base salary and target bonus to the same positions in the 2009 Radford Global Life Sciences Survey, generally targeting the 50th percentile. The Committee also reviewed the executive's performance in relation to the 2009 Executive Management Incentive Compensation Plan (see further discussion below) and the salary history for each of the executives. The Committee noted that Mr. Calhoun, Dr. Hedrick and Mr. Saad had not had a salary increase since the fall of 2006. Based upon this review the Committee adjusted the base salary of the executives as follows: Mr. Calhoun was increased from \$420,000 to \$436,000; Dr. Hedrick was increased from \$365,000 to \$379,600; Mr. Saad was increased from \$350,000 to \$364,000; and Mr. Shirahama was increased from \$260,000 to \$275,600. Dr. Arm's salary had been increased to \$275,000 upon his promotion to Senior Vice President of Operations earlier in the month.

Executive Management Incentive Compensation Plan

Our Compensation Committee adopted the Cytori Therapeutics Executive Management Incentive Compensation Plan (EMIC) to increase the performance-based component of our executives' compensation by linking their bonus payments to achievement of shorter-term performance goals. Target bonuses are reviewed annually and established as a percentage of the executive's base salary, generally based upon seniority of the officer and targeted at or near the median of the peer group and survey data described above. Each year the Committee establishes corporate and individual objectives and respective target percentages, taking into account recommendations from Mr. Calhoun as it relates to executive positions other than CEO. Objectives for Mr. Calhoun are set by the Committee to align with the overall corporate objectives. After fiscal year-end Mr. Calhoun provides the Committee with a written evaluation showing actual performance as compared to the objectives, and the Committee uses that information to determine what percentage of each executive's bonus target will be paid out as a bonus for that year. Overall, we attempt to set the corporate and individual functional goals to be highly challenging yet attainable. Our corporate financial objectives are intended to be more difficult to achieve than our actual expected results, such that their attainment would require exceptional performance and dedication from our management team.

As a result of the extreme financial market instability and the resulting challenging fiscal circumstances for the Company, and based on the recommendation of our executive management team, the Board of Directors determined in its January 2009 session that it was in the best interests of the corporation to terminate the 2008 EMIC Plan and not to pay any bonuses thereunder for the executive officers which ordinarily would have been awarded at that meeting. The Board also suspended the 2009 EMIC Plan until such time as the Committee was able to determine that financial conditions have become adequately stabilized. However, the Committee directed Mr. Calhoun to prepare the 2009 EMIC Plan for their consideration in the event the financial circumstances of the Company warranted re-activation of the Plan. By the fall of 2009, the Committee determined that the financial situation of the Company had not only stabilized, but had improved, and the Committee formally approved the 2009 EMIC Plan in their October meeting.

For 2009, the general Company objectives were determined by the Committee to weight as a possible maximum of 50% of the overall target bonus amounts, and those objectives were determined to be:

- Financial, Business Development and Legal Objectives
 - Strengthen the balance sheet by raising capital of more than target amount
 - Reduce monthly cash expenses to target level or less by the 2nd half of 2009
 - Manage equity performance in line with NASDAQ Biotech Index and peer group
- Commercial and Operational Objectives
 - Achieve specified revenue target

- Expand distribution network in European Union
- Establish distribution partner for StemSource in North America
- Clinical and Regulatory Objectives
 - Complete enrollment for the PRECISE and APOLLO cardiac clinical trials
 - Complete enrollment for Restore II clinical trial
 - Achieve expanded product claims in EU / File 510(k) application for PureGraft in US with FDA
 - File device application in Japan
 - Complete Request for Designation process with FDA and file follow-on 510(k) application
- Research & Development and Manufacturing Objectives
 - Achieve improved manufacturing efficiency that results in lower cost of goods sold and scale up to meet sales growth
 - Develop and complete PureGraft products for US & European Union regulatory submission
 - Continue to improve key variables of price, volume and time
 - Develop and test next generation prototype

The individual executives' objectives expanded upon their particular function in the overall Company objectives and were also weighted as 50% of the target bonus amount. Reflecting the executives' overall responsibility for corporate performance, Mr. Calhoun's individual objectives were the same as the overall Company objectives.

The 2009 target bonus as a percentage of annual base salary remained at 50% for Mr. Calhoun; 40% for Dr. Hedrick; 35% for Mr. Saad and 25% for Mr. Shirahama and Dr. Arm.

Dr. Hedrick's overall objectives included:

- Achieve safety and enrollment goals in APOLLO, PRECISE and Restore II
- Achieve effective management of key clinical and scientific contributors and clinical data transmission.
- Achieve target in product-related revenues
- Expand distribution network in EU/Asia for Celution and PureGraft
- Establish distribution strategy in US for StemSource and PureGraft
- Manage growth in world-wide sales, marketing and sales support.

Mr. Saad's overall objectives included:

- Raise at least targeted amount in capital
- Reduce monthly cash expense to target level or less by 2nd half of 2009
- Increase institutional ownership in the Company
- Ensure adherence to corporate budget
- Ensure timely and accurate financial reporting

Mr. Shirahama's overall objectives included:

- Achieve sales targets in Japan for Celution and StemSource
- Achieve first installation of StemSource bank in Japan
- Advance therapeutic partnerships for Japan
- Monitor investigator-initiated studies and assist in regulatory filings

- Manage GHS, Olympus and Senko relationships
- Launch SurgiWrap in Japan
- Manage Japan operations to budget

Dr. Arm's overall objectives included:

- Complete all Celution 800 and ancillary product development on time and on budget
- Develop innovative improvements to Celution and improve price, volume and time
- Develop PureGraft product for release to regulatory and manufacturing
- Develop next generation Celution device improving price, volume and time
- Manage and strengthen Olympus development and operational relationships
- Continuously improve in-house manufacturing capabilities and processes

The Compensation Committee, in its February 2010 meeting, evaluated our progress in 2009 as compared to overall Company objectives in the 2009 EMIC Plan. The Committee determined that we had accomplished 80% of our overall objectives. The Committee then evaluated the progress of each executive officer towards their own functional objectives and the results are tabulated in the table below:

Officer and Position	Target Bonus as a % of Salary	% of Target Bonus Awarded	Bonus Awarded as a % of Salary	Amount of 2009 Bonus Paid in 2010
Christopher J. Calhoun, Chief Executive Officer	50%	80%	40%	\$174,720
Marc H. Hedrick, President	40%	75%	30%	\$113,880
Mark Saad, Chief Financial Officer	35%	87%	30%	\$110,838
Seijiro N. Shirahama, President – Asia Pacific	25%	71%	18%	\$48,919
Douglas Arm, Sr. Vice President – Operations	25%	85%	21%	\$58,438

Long-Term Equity Compensation

We designed our long-term equity grant program to further align the interests of our executives with those of our stockholders and to reward the executives' longer-term performance. The Committee determines individual option grant awards based on its judgment as to whether the complete compensation packages to our executives, including prior equity awards, are sufficient to retain and incentivize the executives and whether the grants balance long-term vs. short-term compensation. The Committee also considered our overall performance as well as the individual performance of each named executive officer, or NEO, and the potential dilutive and overhang effect of the option grant awards as well as recommendations from Mr. Calhoun (other than with respect to his own option grants).

Our customary practice is to grant stock options to the executives at the regularly-scheduled Compensation Committee meeting in the first quarter of the year, or as new-hires are made or promotions granted. All stock options are granted with an exercise price equal to 100% of grant-date common stock fair market value. The Compensation Committee meeting dates are not related to dates for release of Company information.

After the annual review in January 2009, the Compensation Committee granted 100,000 stock options to Mr. Calhoun; 75,000 to Dr. Hedrick; 70,000 Mr. Saad; 65,000 to Mr. Shirahama, and 35,000 to Dr. Arm. These grants represent an increase over 2008 grants, in part due to the elimination of bonuses

for 2008, and also reflecting our increased focus on performance-based compensation. You can find more information regarding these grants by referring to our Grants of Plan-Based Awards table on page 25.

Personal Benefits and Perquisites

All of our executives are eligible to participate in our employee benefit plans, including medical, dental, vision, life insurance, short-term and long-term disability insurance, flexible spending accounts, and 401(k). These plans are available to all full-time employees. In keeping with our philosophy to provide total compensation that is competitive within in our industry we do offer limited personal benefits and perquisites to executive officers that include supplemental long-term disability insurance. We also provide a supplemental life insurance policy for Mr. Calhoun. You can find more information on the amounts paid for these perquisites in our Summary Compensation Table on page 23.

Company Acquisition / Post-Termination Compensation

The Company has entered into individual change of control agreements (the "CIC Agreements") with Mr. Calhoun, Dr. Hedrick, Mr. Saad, Mr. Shirahama and Dr. Arm. The CIC Agreements will provide for certain severance benefits to be paid to each of these executives in the event of his involuntary termination without cause, or due to the executive's resignation for good reason (including the Company's material breach of its obligations, material reduction in duties, responsibilities, compensation or benefits, or relocation by more than 30 miles without prior consent), provided such termination or resignation occurs in connection with an acquisition of the Company. Upon such termination or resignation in the event of an acquisition, Mr. Calhoun would receive a lump sum payment of 18 times his monthly base salary, and 18 times his monthly COBRA payments, and Dr. Hedrick, Mr. Saad, Mr. Shirahama and Dr. Arm would each receive a lump sum payment of 12 times their monthly base salary, and 12 times their monthly COBRA payments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, these executives' employment may be terminated for cause (including extended disability, repudiation of the CIC Agreement, conviction of a plea of no contest to certain crimes or misdemeanors, negligence that materially harms the company, failure to perform material duties without cure, drug or alcohol use that materially interferes with performance, and chronic unpermitted absence) without triggering an obligation for the Company to pay severance benefits under the CIC Agreements.

In addition, under the CIC Agreements, any unvested stock options granted to each of the above named executives would vest in full upon (1) the date of the executive's termination under the circumstances described above following entry into an acquisition agreement (subject to the actual consummation of the acquisition) or (2) consummation of an acquisition.

In all events, each executive's entitlement to the benefits described above is expressly conditioned upon his execution and delivery to the Company of a CIC Agreement and General Release of claims, in the form to be attached to the CIC Agreement.

The executives may voluntarily terminate their employment with the Company at any time. If they voluntarily terminate their employment, they will receive payment for any earned and unpaid base salary as of the date of such termination; accrued but unused vacation time; and benefits they are entitled to receive under benefit plans of the Company, less standard withholdings for tax and social security purposes, through the termination date.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning compensation earned for services rendered to us by the NEOs.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus ⁽¹⁾	Stock Awards	Option Awards ⁽²⁾	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Comp. ⁽³⁾	Change in Pension Value and NQ Deferred Comp.	All Other Compensation	Total
Christopher J. Calhoun, Chief Executive Officer (CEO)	2009	\$ 422,810	—	—	\$ 269,760	\$174,720	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 867,290
	2008	\$ 420,012	—	—	\$ 231,693	—	—	\$ 14,821 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 666,526
	2007	\$ 420,012	—	—	\$ 267,253	\$172,200	—	\$ 10,501 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 869,966
Marc H. Hedrick, President	2009	\$ 367,444	—	—	\$ 202,320	\$113,880	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$683,644
	2008	\$ 384,478	—	—	\$ 163,548	—	—	\$116,985 ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 665,011
	2007	\$ 372,312	—	—	\$ 190,895	\$124,100	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 687,307
Mark E. Saad, Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	2009	\$ 352,346	—	—	\$ 188,832	\$110,838	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 652,016
	2008	\$ 350,015	—	—	\$ 149,919	—	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 499,934
	2007	\$ 350,015	—	—	\$ 190,895	\$ 99,225	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 640,135
Seiji N. Shirahama, President – Asia Pacific	2009	\$ 260,000	—	—	\$ 175,344	\$ 48,919	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 484,263
	2008	\$ 260,000	—	—	\$ 149,919	—	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 409,919
	2007	\$ 239,167	—	—	\$ 194,577	\$ 55,250	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 488,994
Douglass Arm, Ph.D., Sr. Vice President - Operations	2009	\$ 237,119	—	—	\$ 120,419	\$ 58,438	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 415,976
	2008	\$ 225,004	—	—	\$ 54,516	—	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 279,250
	2007	\$ 220,834	—	—	\$ 76,358	\$ 39,150	—	— ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 336,342

- (1) Column (d) is used to record non-equity discretionary (non-incentive based) bonuses made to our NEOs. We did not provide such bonuses in the fiscal years presented; therefore nothing is reflected in this column. Cash bonuses paid under our EMIC Plan are disclosed in column (g).
- (2) This column represents the dollar amount of the aggregate grant date fair value of awards, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718.
- (3) The amounts in column (g) reflect the cash awards under our EMIC Plan, which is discussed in further detail in the CD&A under the heading "2009 NEO Compensation – Executive Management Incentive Compensation Plan."
- (4) All Other Compensation for Mr. Calhoun for 2008 includes supplemental long-term disability insurance premiums (\$9,591) and supplemental term life insurance premiums (\$3,230), and a tax preparation fee allowance (\$2,000). All Other Compensation for Mr. Calhoun for 2007 includes supplemental long-term disability insurance premiums (\$4,058), supplemental term life insurance premiums (\$3,494), a tax preparation fee allowance (\$2,000), and airfare for Mr. Calhoun's spouse to attend the Company's offsite management conference (\$949).
- (5) Dollar value of the Named Executive Officer's perquisites and other personal benefits was less than \$10,000 for the year reported.
- (6) All Other Compensation for Dr. Hedrick for 2008 includes supplemental long-term disability insurance premiums (\$9,035), a tax preparation fee allowance (\$2,000), and foreign relocation reimbursement for temporary housing (\$51,000), automobile cost reimbursement and personal and family travel expenses (\$54,950).

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table sets forth information regarding grants of stock and option awards made to our Named Executive Officers during fiscal 2009:

(a)	(b)	(c-e)			(f-h)			(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)
Named Officers	Grant Date	Potential 2009 Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh)	Market Price on Date of Grant (\$/Sh)	Full Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (\$) ⁽¹⁾
		Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)					
Christopher J. Calhoun, Chief Executive Officer	1/29/2009	-	\$218,400	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	\$4.80	\$4.80	\$269,760
Marc H. Hedrick, President	1/29/2009	-	\$151,840	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	\$4.80	\$4.80	\$202,320
Mark E. Saad, Chief Financial Officer	1/29/2009	-	\$127,400	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	\$4.80	\$4.80	\$188,832
Seijiro N. Shirahama, President - Asia Pacific	1/29/2009	-	\$68,900	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	\$4.80	\$4.80	\$175,344
Douglas Arm, Sr. Vice President - Operations	1/29/2009 4/30/2009	-	\$68,750	-	-	-	-	-	35,000 25,000	\$4.80 \$1.79	\$4.80 \$1.79	\$94,416 \$26,003

(1) Computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. See note 16 of the financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2010 regarding assumptions underlying valuation of equity awards.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table and Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table

The stock options granted to the NEOs during 2009 have an exercise price of \$4.80 and \$1.79, which was the closing sale price of the Company's common stock on NASDAQ on the date of grant. The option awards have a contractual term of ten years and vest in equal monthly installments over a period of four years, subject to the NEO's continued service to the Company.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table sets forth information regarding outstanding equity awards held by our Named Executive Officers as of December 31, 2009. All of such awards are stock options.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Name	Option Grant Date ⁽¹⁾	Option Awards					Stock Awards			Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$)
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Un-Exercisable ⁽²⁾	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	
Christopher J. Calhoun, Chief Executive Officer	1/3/2001	200,000	—	—	\$7.06	1/3/2011	—	—	—	—
	2/8/2002	205,000	—	—	\$3.09	2/8/2012	—	—	—	—
	1/28/2003	200,000	—	—	\$4.40	1/28/2013	—	—	—	—
	6/2/2004	75,000	—	—	\$4.16	6/2/2014	—	—	—	—
	2/2/2005	100,000	—	—	\$3.12	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—
	1/24/2006	97,915	2,085	—	\$7.04	1/24/2016	—	—	—	—
	2/26/2007	49,583	20,417	—	\$5.44	2/26/2017	—	—	—	—
	1/31/2008	40,729	44,271	—	\$5.14	1/31/2018	—	—	—	—
1/29/2009	22,916	77,084	—	\$4.80	1/29/2019	—	—	—	—	
Marc H. Hedrick, President	11/14/2002	150,000	—	—	\$4.15	11/14/2012	—	—	—	—
	1/28/2003	25,000	—	—	\$4.40	1/28/2013	—	—	—	—
	6/2/2004	50,000	—	—	\$4.16	6/2/2014	—	—	—	—
	2/2/2005	70,000	—	—	\$3.12	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—
	1/24/2006	68,541	1,459	—	\$7.04	1/24/2016	—	—	—	—
	2/26/2007	35,416	14,584	—	\$5.44	2/26/2017	—	—	—	—
	1/31/2008	28,750	31,250	—	\$5.14	1/31/2018	—	—	—	—
1/29/2009	17,187	57,813	—	\$4.80	1/29/2019	—	—	—	—	
Mark E. Saad, Chief Financial Officer	6/21/2004	190,000	—	—	\$4.12	6/21/2014	—	—	—	—
	2/2/2005	70,000	—	—	\$3.12	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—
	1/24/2006	68,541	1,459	—	\$7.04	1/24/2016	—	—	—	—
	2/26/2007	35,416	14,584	—	\$5.44	2/26/2017	—	—	—	—
	1/31/2008	26,354	28,646	—	\$5.14	1/31/2018	—	—	—	—
1/29/2009	16,041	53,959	—	\$4.80	1/29/2019	—	—	—	—	
Seijiro N. Shirahama, President – Asia Pacific	10/28/2002	75,000	—	—	\$4.14	10/28/2012	—	—	—	—
	6/2/2004	25,000	—	—	\$4.16	6/2/2014	—	—	—	—
	2/2/2005	35,000	—	—	\$3.12	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—
	12/8/2005	50,000	—	—	\$6.86	12/8/2015	—	—	—	—
	1/24/2006	34,270	730	—	\$7.04	1/24/2016	—	—	—	—
	2/26/2007	21,250	8,750	—	\$5.44	2/26/2017	—	—	—	—
	11/15/2007	13,021	11,979	—	\$5.35	11/15/2017	—	—	—	—
1/31/2008	26,354	28,646	—	\$5.14	1/31/2018	—	—	—	—	
1/29/2009	14,896	50,104	—	\$4.80	1/29/2019	—	—	—	—	
Doug Arm, Sr. Vice President – Operations	2/15/2005	50,000	—	—	\$3.13	2/15/2015	—	—	—	—
	1/24/2006	34,270	730	—	\$7.04	1/24/2016	—	—	—	—
	2/26/2007	14,166	5,834	—	\$5.44	2/26/2017	—	—	—	—
	1/31/2008	9,583	10,417	—	\$5.14	1/31/2018	—	—	—	—
	1/29/2009	8,021	26,979	—	\$4.80	1/29/2019	—	—	—	—

- (1) For a better understanding of this table, we have included an additional column showing the grant date of the stock options.
- (2) Generally, awards issued under the 1997 or 2004 plans are subject to four-year vesting, and have a contractual term of 10 years. Awards presented in this table contain one of the following two vesting provisions:
- 25% of a granted award vests after one year of service, while an additional 1/48 of the award vests at the end of each month thereafter for 36 months, or
 - 1/48 of the award vests at the end of each month over a four-year period.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

The following table sets forth information regarding options exercised and shares of common stock acquired upon vesting by our Named Executive Officers during the fiscal ended December 31, 2009:

(a) Name	(b) Option Awards		(d) Stock Awards	
	(b) Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	(c) Value Realized on Exercise (\$)	(d) Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	(e) Value Realized on Vesting (\$)
Christopher J. Calhoun, Chief Executive Officer	31,250 ⁽¹⁾	\$169,375	—	—
Marc H. Hedrick, President	—	—	—	—
Mark E. Saad, Chief Financial Officer	—	—	—	—
Seijiro N. Shirahama, President – Asia Pacific	—	—	—	—
Douglas Arm, Sr. Vice President – Operations	—	—	—	—

(1) Represents a net exercise with 31,250 shares surrendered in partial payment of the exercise price of the 62,500 options exercised.

Pension Benefits

We did not have a pension plan nor did we provide pension benefits to our 'NEO's (or any other employees) during fiscal 2009.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

We did not permit compensation deferral by our NEO's (or any other employees) during fiscal 2009.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change In Control

On January 31, 2008, we entered into individual change of control agreements (the "Agreements") with Mr. Calhoun, Dr. Hedrick, and Mr. Saad (filed as Exhibits 10.52, 10.53, and 10.54 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the SEC on March 14, 2008). On October 29, 2009 we entered into individual change of control agreements with Mr. Shirahama and Dr. Arm. The terms of the Agreements are described in detail in the section above titled, Compensation Discussion & Analysis - *Company Acquisition / Post-Termination Compensation*.

The following table describes the potential payments upon termination and/or a change in control of the Company for Mr. Calhoun, our CEO:

	<u>Acquisition⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Forced Separation Due to Acquisition⁽³⁾</u>
PAYMENTS DUE UPON ACQUISITION / TERMINATION⁽¹⁾:		
Cash Severance		
Base Salary ⁽⁴⁾	\$ —	\$ 655,200
Benefits		
COBRA Premiums	—	\$ 31,428
Long-Term Incentives		
Value of Accelerated Stock Options ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 156,185	\$ 156,185
TOTAL VALUE	<u>\$156,815</u>	<u>\$ 842,813</u>

The following table describes the potential payments upon termination and/or a change in control of the Company for Dr. Hedrick, our President:

	<u>Acquisition⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Forced Separation Due to Acquisition⁽³⁾</u>
PAYMENTS DUE UPON ACQUISITION / TERMINATION⁽¹⁾:		
Cash Severance		
Base Salary ⁽⁴⁾	\$ —	\$ 379,600
Benefits		
COBRA Premiums	—	\$ 20,952
Long-Term Incentives		
Value of Accelerated Stock Options ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 114,782	\$ 114,782
TOTAL VALUE	<u>\$ 114,782</u>	<u>\$ 515,334</u>

The following table describes the potential payments upon termination and/or a change in control of the Company for Mr. Saad, our CFO:

	<u>Acquisition⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Forced Separation Due to Acquisition⁽³⁾</u>
PAYMENTS DUE UPON ACQUISITION / TERMINATION⁽¹⁾:		
Cash Severance		
Base Salary ⁽⁴⁾	\$ —	\$ 364,000
Benefits		
COBRA Premiums	—	\$ 20,952
Long-Term Incentives		
Value of Accelerated Stock Options ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 107,272	\$ 107,272
TOTAL VALUE	<u>\$ 107,272</u>	<u>\$ 492,224</u>

The following table describes the potential payments upon termination and/or a change in control of the Company for Mr. Shirahama, our President – Asia Pacific.

	<u>Acquisition⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Forced Separation Due to Acquisition⁽³⁾</u>
PAYMENTS DUE UPON ACQUISITION / TERMINATION⁽¹⁾:		
Cash Severance		
Base Salary ⁽⁴⁾	\$ —	\$ 275,600
Benefits		
COBRA Premiums	—	\$ 20,952
Long-Term Incentives		
Value of Accelerated Stock Options ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 82,410	\$ 82,410
TOTAL VALUE	<u>\$ 82,410</u>	<u>\$ 378,962</u>

The following table describes the potential payments upon termination and/or a change in control of the Company for Dr. Arm, our Senior Vice President – Operations.

	<u>Acquisition⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Forced Separation Due to Acquisition⁽³⁾</u>
PAYMENTS DUE UPON ACQUISITION / TERMINATION⁽¹⁾:		
Cash Severance		
Base Salary⁽⁴⁾	\$ —	\$ 275,000
Benefits		
COBRA Premiums	—	\$ 20,952
Long-Term Incentives		
Value of Accelerated Stock Options⁽⁵⁾	\$ 138,714	\$ 138,714
TOTAL VALUE	\$ 138,714	\$ 434,666

- (1) Assumes a triggering event occurred on December 31, 2009.
- (2) Based on the occurrence of an acquisition of the Company, provided that the executive is at that time still in the service of the Company.
- (3) Based on the occurrence of either actual or constructive termination without good cause in the context of an acquisition of the Company as described in detail in the section above titled, *Company Acquisition/Post-Termination Compensation*.
- (4) Based on the executive's annual base salary on December 31, 2009, which was \$436,800 for Mr. Calhoun; \$379,600 for Dr. Hedrick; \$364,000 for Mr. Saad, \$275,600 for Mr. Shirahama and \$275,000 for Dr. Arm.
- (5) Based on the difference between the aggregate exercise price of all accelerated in-the-money stock options and the aggregate market value of the underlying shares, calculated based on the per-share closing market price of our common stock on December 31, 2009, \$6.10.

Director Compensation

The following table summarizes director compensation during fiscal year 2009

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
Director Name ⁽¹⁾	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ⁽²⁾ (\$)	Stock Awards ⁽²⁾ (\$)	Option Awards ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Ronald D. Henriksen, Chairman	\$57,925	\$9,600	\$67,440	-	-	-	\$134,965
Richard J. Hawkins	\$34,300	\$5,624	\$53,952	-	-	-	\$110,265
Paul W. Hawran	\$47,300	\$7,726	\$53,952	-	-	-	\$108,978
E. Carmack Holmes, MD	\$26,100	\$4,425	\$53,952	-	-	-	\$84,477
David M. Rickey	\$43,175	\$7,350	\$53,952	-	-	-	\$104,477

- (1) Mr. Calhoun and Dr. Hedrick are not included in this table as they are employees of the Company and receive no extra compensation for their services as a Director. The compensation received by Mr. Calhoun and Dr. Hedrick as employees of the Company is shown in the Summary Compensation Table and the three stock-option-related tables above.
- (2) In fiscal 2009, each non-employee director's compensation included a \$5,000 quarterly retainer, a fee of \$2,000 per quarterly meeting attended, and a fee of \$2,000 per special meeting attended in person. Attendance of telephonic meetings was compensated at \$500 per meeting. Compensation Committee members received \$2,000 per meeting attended, Governance and Nominating Committee members received \$2,000 per meeting attended, Audit Committee members received \$2,000 per meeting attended, and Special Pricing Committee members received \$500 per meeting attended. The Chairman of the Board received an additional annual stipend of \$15,000, the Chairman of the Audit Committee received an additional annual stipend of \$10,000, and the Chairmen of the Compensation Committee and the Governance and Nominating Committee each received an additional annual stipend of \$7,500. This compensation was paid partially in cash (see column (b) above) and partially in stock awards (see column (c) above). Column (c) represents the intrinsic or fair market value of the stock on the date of the award.
- (3) Column (d) represents the grant date fair value of the stock awards, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For additional information on the valuation assumptions with respect to the 2009 grants, refer to note 16 of the financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2010.
- (4) As of December 31, 2009, the following directors held options to purchase the respective number of shares of our common stock: Richard J. Hawkins 70,000; Paul W. Hawran 145,000; Ronald D. Henriksen 275,000; E. Carmack Holmes 215,000; David M. Rickey 130,000.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table and Grants of Plan-Base Awards Table

The stock options granted to the non-employee directors during 2009 have an exercise price of \$4.80, which was the closing sale price of the Company's common stock on NASDAQ on the date of grant. The option awards have a contractual term of 10 years and vest in equal monthly installments over a period of two years, subject to the director's continued service to the Company.

Equity Compensation Paid to Directors for Fiscal Year 2009

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
Director Name	Grant Date	Option Awards (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Option Awards (\$)	Stock Awards (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock Awards (\$)	Total Value of Equity Awards for 2009 (\$)
Ronald D. Henriksen	1/29/2009	25,000	\$ 67,440 (1)	5,363	\$9,600 (2)	\$ 77,040
Richard J. Hawkins	1/29/2009	20,000	\$ 53,952 (1)	3,142	\$5,624 (2)	\$ 59,576
Paul W. Hawran	1/29/2009	20,000	\$ 53,952 (1)	4,316	\$7,726 (2)	\$ 61,678
E. Carmack Holmes, MD	1/29/2009	20,000	\$ 53,952 (1)	2,472	\$4,425 (2)	\$ 58,377
David M. Rickey	1/29/2009	20,000	\$ 53,952 (1)	4,106	\$7,350 (2)	\$ 31,302

- (1) The grant date fair value of the option award granted was \$2.70 per share.
- (2) The grant date fair value of the restricted stock awarded was \$1.79 per share.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table summarizes information, as of December 31, 2009, relating to our equity compensation plans pursuant to which grants of options, restricted stock or other rights to acquire shares may be granted from time to time.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders ⁽¹⁾	3,259,562	\$4.62	—
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders ⁽²⁾ ..	3,004,314	\$5.08	1,863,606
Total	6,263,876	\$4.84	1,863,606

(1) The 1997 Stock Option and Stock Purchase Plan expired on October 22, 2007.

(2) The maximum number of shares shall be cumulatively increased on the first January 1 after the Effective Date, August 24, 2004, and each January 1 thereafter for 9 more years, by a number of shares equal to the lesser of (a) 2% of the number of shares issued and outstanding on the immediately preceding December 31, and (b) a number of shares set by the Board.

On August 24, 2004, the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan of MacroPore Biosurgery, Inc. (the "Plan") became effective upon approval by our Board of Directors. (MacroPore Biosurgery, Inc. is our former corporate name.) The Plan is designed to provide our employees, directors and consultants the opportunity to purchase our common stock through non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock units, or restricted stock and cash awards. The Compensation Committee of the Board administers the Plan and determines the number of shares underlying each award, the vesting of such shares and other important terms of awards pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Awards may be granted under the Plan over a ten-year period and the Board has initially reserved 3,000,000 shares of common stock for issuance under the Plan. The maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan may be cumulatively increased (subject to Board discretion) on an annual basis beginning January 1, 2005, as provided in the footnote to the Equity Compensation Plan Information table.

REPORT OF THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

The Compensation Committee provided the following statement:

“The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K with management. Based on these reviews and discussions, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K and in the annual meeting proxy statement on Schedule 14A.

Respectfully submitted,

Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors
David M. Rickey, Chair
Paul W. Hawran
Ronald D. Henriksen

April 30, 2010”

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in any of the Company's previous filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that incorporate future filings, including this Proxy Statement, in whole or in part, the foregoing Compensation Committee Report and the following Audit Committee Report and the Comparative Stock Performance Graph shall not be incorporated by reference into any such filings.

AUDIT MATTERS

Report of the Audit Committee

Under the guidance of a written charter adopted by the Board of Directors, the purpose of the Audit Committee is to oversee the accounting and financial reporting processes of the Company and audits of its financial statements. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee include appointing and providing for the compensation of the Company's registered public accounting firm. Each of the members of the Audit Committee meets the independence requirements of NASDAQ.

Management has primary responsibility for the system of internal controls over financial reporting, disclosure controls and procedures, and for preparing the Company's consolidated financial statements. The independent registered public accounting firm has the responsibility to express an opinion on the financial statements based on an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

In this context and in connection with the audited financial statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Audit Committee provided the following report:

"The Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed the Company's audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2009 with the Company's management and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP ("KPMG"). The Audit Committee has discussed with KPMG the matters required to be discussed by Statement of Auditing Standards No. 61, Communication with Audit Committees, as amended. The Audit Committee has received from KPMG the written disclosures and the letter from the independent registered accounting firm required by the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Rule 3526, Communication with Audit Committees Concerning Independence, discussed with the auditors their independence, and concluded that the non-audit services performed by KPMG are compatible with maintaining their independence. KPMG advised the audit committee that KPMG was and continues to be independent accountants with respect to the Company.

Based upon the Audit Committee's review and discussions as noted above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Company's audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009 for filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

Audit Committee of the Board of Directors
Paul W. Hawran, Chair
Richard J. Hawkins
Ronald D. Henriksen
David M. Rickey

April 30, 2010"

Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The Audit Committee has appointed KPMG LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2010. The Audit Committee reviews and must pre-approve all audit and non-audit services performed by KPMG LLP as well as the fees charged by KPMG LLP for such services. No fees were approved under the Regulation S-X Rule 2.01(c)(7)(i)(C) exception to the pre-approval requirement. In its review of non-audit service fees, the Audit Committee considers, among other things, the possible impact of the performance of such services on the accounting firm's independence.

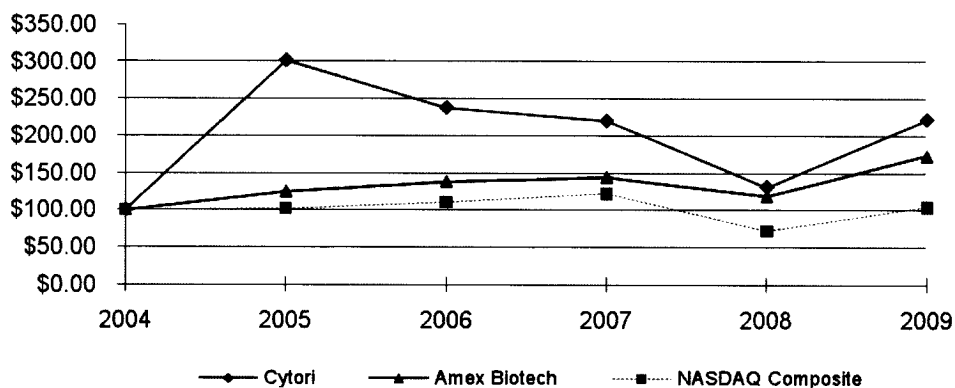
The following table shows the aggregate fees paid or accrued by the Company for the audit and other services provided by KPMG LLP for fiscal years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008.

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Audit fees ⁽¹⁾	\$ 471,128	\$ 684,152
Audit related fees ⁽²⁾	80,650	—
Tax Fees ⁽³⁾	—	—
All other fees ⁽⁴⁾	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 551,778</u>	<u>\$ 684,152</u>

- (1) Audit fees consist of fees for professional services performed by KPMG LLP for the integrated audit of our annual financial statements (and internal control over financial reporting) included in our Form 10-K filing and review of financial statements included in our quarterly Form 10-Q filings, reviews of registration statements and issuances of consents, and services that are normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements.
- (2) Audit related fees consist of fees for assurance and related services performed by KPMG LLP that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements. No such fees were incurred in 2008.
- (3) Tax fees consist of fees for professional services performed by KPMG LLP with respect to tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning. No such fees were incurred in 2009 or 2008.
- (4) All other fees consist of fees for other permissible work performed by KPMG LLP that does not meet with the above category descriptions. No such fees were incurred in 2009 or 2008.

COMPARATIVE STOCK PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph shows how (assuming reinvestment of all dividends) an initial investment of \$100 in our common stock would have compared to an equal investment in the Nasdaq Composite Index and the Amex Biotechnology Index during the period from December 31, 2004, through December 31, 2009. The performance shown is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



OTHER MATTERS

Stockholders Sharing the Same Address

In accordance with notices previously sent to many stockholders who hold their shares through a bank, broker or other holder of record (a “street-name stockholder”) and share a single address, only one annual report and proxy statement is being delivered to that address unless contrary instructions from any stockholder at that address were received. This practice, known as “householding,” is intended to reduce the Company’s printing and postage costs. However, any such street-name stockholder residing at the same address who wishes to receive a separate copy of this Proxy Statement or accompanying Annual Report to Stockholders may request a copy by contacting the bank, broker or other holder of record, or the Company by telephone at: (858) 458-0900. The voting instruction sent to a street-name stockholder should provide information on how to request (1) householding of future Company materials or (2) separate materials if only one set of documents is being sent to a household. If it does not, a stockholder who would like to make one of these requests should contact the Company as indicated above.

Stockholder Proposals for the 2011 Meeting

Stockholders are hereby notified that, if they intend to submit proposals for inclusion in our Proxy Statement and proxy for our 2011 Annual Meeting of stockholders, such proposals must be received by us no later than March 4, 2011 and must otherwise be in compliance with applicable SEC regulations. If our annual meeting date is substantially earlier or later in 2011 than in 2010, we have the right to change this deadline and give notice of the new deadline in a report filed with the SEC.

MISCELLANEOUS

Our Board of Directors knows of no other business to be presented at our Annual Meeting. If other matters properly come before our Annual Meeting, it is intended that the proxies in the accompanying form will be voted thereon in accordance with the judgment of the person or persons holding such proxies.

By Order of the Board of Directors,



CHRISTOPHER J. CALHOUN
Chief Executive Officer

NOTES

CORPORATE OFFICERS

CHRISTOPHER J. CALHOUN

Chief Executive Officer

MARC H. HEDRICK, M.D.

President

MARK E. SAAD

Chief Financial Officer

SEIJIRO N. SHIRAHAMA

President, Asia Pacific

BRUCE A. REUTER

Senior Vice President, US Sales

DOUGLAS M. ARM, Ph.D.

Senior Vice President, Operations

KENNETH K. KLEINHENZ

Vice President, Regulatory Affairs & Quality Assurance

ALEXANDER M. MILSTEIN, M.D.

Vice President, Clinical Development

DAVID C. OXLEY

Vice President, Marketing

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RONALD D. HENRIKSEN ^(A) ^(B) ^(C)

Chairman of the Board

DAVID M. RICKEY ^(A) ^(B)

Director

E. CARMACK HOLMES, M.D. ^(C)

Director

PAUL W. HAWRAN ^(A) ^(B) ^(C)

Director

RICHARD J. HAWKINS ^(A) ^(C)

Director

CHRISTOPHER J. CALHOUN

Chief Executive Officer, Vice-Chairman and Director

MARC H. HEDRICK, M.D.

President and Director

^(A) Member of the Audit Committee

^(B) Member of the Compensation Committee

^(C) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.

3020 Callan Road

San Diego, CA 92121, USA

Tel. +1.858.458.0900

cytori.com

cellenrich.eu

cellreconstruct.eu

Cytori Italia S.r.L.

Via Gino Capponi, 26

50121 Firenze, Italia

Tel: +39.055.2340.489

cytori.it

Cytori Therapeutics K.K.

Sumitomo Realty Otowa Building 1F

9-3 Otsuka 2-chome

Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112-0012, Japan

Tel: +81.3.5319.8371

cytori.jp

STOCKHOLDER INFORMATION

TOM BAKER

Investor Relations

Tel. +1.858.875.5258

tbaker@cytori.com

OUTSIDE CORPORATE COUNSEL

DLA Piper US LLP

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

KPMG LLP

San Diego, CA

TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare

250 Royall Street

Canton, MA 02021

Tel. +1.800.962.4284

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.

3020 Callan Road

San Diego, CA 92121

August 5, 2010, 9 AM PT

STOCK SYMBOL

NASDAQ: CYTX

Cytori, the Cytori Logo, Where Infinite Possibilities Meet, and Celution are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. in the United States and other select countries.

© 2010 Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. All rights reserved.



Cytori Therapeutics, Inc.

3020 Callan Road
San Diego, CA 92121, USA

Tel. +1.858.458.0900
cytori.com